

Nomenclatura TRILINGUIS ANGLO-LATINO-GRÆCA:

O R,
A Short VOCABULARY,
English, Latin, and Greek.

CONTAINING

NOUNS { Substantive, } With their *Genders* and
 { Adjective, } *Declensions.*

VERBS with their several *Conjugations*

With the Quantities of Doubtful Syllables.

To which is Added,

A COLLECTION of Sententious PROVERBS.

WITH

EXAMPLES of the Five Declensions of *Latin* Nouns, especially
Heteroclite; and for Declining of *Greek* Nouns Latinized.

Composed for the Benefit of the English YOUTH, by P. K.

HESIOD, Op. & Dier. i. 287.

Τῆς δ' ἀρετῆς ἰδρωτα θεοὶ προπάρουθεν ἔθνηκαν.

Virtutem posuere Dii sudore parandam.

The Twelfth Edition, carefully Revised and Corrected, by R. C.
Containing many Hundred Words more than any other BOOK
of this Kind.

L O N D O N:

Printed for AARON WARD, at the *Kings-Arms*,
in *Little-Britain*. MDCCXLV.

Licensed, October 30, 1686.

R. MIDGLEY.

THis Book, Entituled, *Nomenclatura Trilinguis*, &c. we recommend as an Useful Book,

Thomas Walker
Thomas Brice
Thomas Carr
Richard Claridge
W. Plaxton
A. Tooke
J. Bird
A. Lane
Geo. Adams
C. Johnson
G. Fisher
J. Wright

W. Clare
R. Vicars
M. Strater
P. Kar
E. Hawkins
J. Philomath
S. Hool
C. Cooper
R. Midgley
W. Mason
R. Arnold
J. Naby

R. Holer
Edward Forster
T. Hockin
William Smith
G. James
E. Powel
T. Aires
N. Gillibrand
S. Hooker
E. Poole
W. Price
M. Wider.

20. . . . 916

A TABLE of the HEADS.

Section.	Page.	Section.	Page.
I. O F GOD	1	XXIV. Of Stones	38
II. Of Creatures in general	ib.	XXV. Of Four-footed Beasts	39
III. Of Heaven	2	XXVI. Of Birds	41
IV. Of Spirits	4	XXVII. Of Insects	44
V. Of the Elements and Meteors	6	XXVIII. Of Serpents	45
VI. Of the Sex and Age of Men	7	XXIX. Of Fishes	46
VII. Of the Names of Dignities	ib.	XXX. Of Trees and Shrubs	48
VIII. Of Kindred and Affinity	9	XXXI. Of Husbandry	52
IX. Of the Parts of Man's Body	12	XXXII. Of a Garden	54
X. Of several Accidents of the Body	14	XXXIII. Of Herbs	ibid.
XI. Of Diseases	16	XXXIV. Of Warfare	57
XII. Of the Senses, and their Objects	17	XXXV. Of Shipping, and Navigation	59
XIII. Of the Faculties and Passions of the Soul	19	XXXVI. Of Liberal and Mechanick Arts	61
XIV. Of Virtues and Vices	21	XXXVII. Of Time and its Measures	63
XV. Of Apparel	24	XXXVIII. Of False Gods	65
XVI. Of Meat	26	Adjective Nouns	67
XVII. Of Drink	27	Of Number	71
XVIII. Of a House and its parts	29	Verbs	73
XIX. Of Household-stuff	32	Proverbs	79
XX. Of a School	34	Examples of the five Declensions of the Nouns	82
XXI. Of a Church, and Ecclesiastick Matters	36	Greek Alphabet	100.
XXII. Of Metals	37	Terms used in Rhetorick	101
XXIII. Of Money			

Nomen-

Nomenclatura

TRILINGUIS, &c.

SECTIO I.

Of God.

De Deo.

Περὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ.

G O D
The Godhead
The Lord
The Creator
The Redeemer
The Sanctifier
The Father
The Son
The Holy Ghost

Decl.		Gen
2	D E U S , i	m
3	Deitas, ātis	f
2	Dōminus, i	m
3	Creātor, ōris	m
3	Rēdemptor, oris	m
3	Sanctificātor, oris	m
3	Pāter, tris	m
2	Fīlius, ii	m
4	Spiritus, ūs, sanctus	m

Decl.		Gen.
3	Θ εὸς, ὃ	m
5	Θεότης, ἡλος	f
3	Κύριος, ἰς	m
1	Κτιστής, ὃ	m
1	Λυτρωτής, ὃ	m
5	Ἀγιάζων, ὅλος	m
5	Πατήρ, ἐρὸς, τρὸς	m
3	Υἱός, ὃ	m
5	Πνεῦμα, ἵος, ἅγιον	n

SECTIO II.

Of Creatures in
 General.

*De Creaturis in
 Genere.*

Περὶ τῶν κτισμάτων
 καὶ γένε.

A Creature
A living Creature
Heaven

An Element
The World
A Spirit
The Wind
A Region

1	C Reātūra, æ	f
3	ānimal, ālis	n
2	Cœlum, i. plur.	hi
	Cœli. ἡ. f. ὅ. m. pl.	
2	ēlémentum, i	n
2	Mundus, i	m
4	Spiritus, us	m
2	Ventus, i	m
3	Rēgio, ōnis	f

5	K Τίσμα, τος	n
3	Zōon, ζώα	m
3	Οὐρανός, ὃ	m
3	Στοιχεῖον, εἶς	n
3	Κόσμος, α	m
5	Πνεῦμα, τος	n
3	Ἄνεμος, ἑμς	m
5	Κλίμα, τος	n

The Air	3 Aer, ĕris	m	5 Ἀήρ, έρος	m
A Man	3 Hōmo, ĩnis	c	5 Ἀνδρῶπος, ὤπῃ	c
A Body	3 Corpus, ōris	n	5 Σῶμα, ἴος	n
A Disease	2 Morbus, i	m	3 Νόσος, ε	f
Virtue	3 Virtus, ūtis	f	2 Ἀρετή, ἥς	f
A Garment	3 Vestis, is	f	3 ἱμάτιον, τίς	n
Meat	2 Cibus, i	m	5 Βρῶμα, αἶος	n
Drink	4 Potus, ūs	m	2 c. Πόσις, εως	f
An House	2 & 4 Dōmus, i, ūs	f	3 Οἶκος, οἶκῃ	m
Household-Goods	3 Sūpellex ctilis, ctilia	f	2 Κατασκευή, ἥς	f
A School	1 Schōla, æ	f	2 Σχολή, ἥς	f
A Temple	2 Templum, i	n	3 Ἱερόν, ὃ	n
Time	3 Tempus, ōris	n	3 Χρόνος, ε	m
Metal	2 Mētallum, i	n	3 Μέταλλον, ἄλλῃ	n
A Stone	3 Lāpis, ĩdis	m	3 Λίθος, ε	m
Money	1 Mōnēta, æ	f	5 Νόμισμα, αἶος	n
A Bird	3 āvis, is	f	5 Ὄρνις, ἰθος	n
Insects	2 Insecta, ōrum	n	3 Ἑντομα, ὁμων	c
A wild Beast	1 Fēra, æ	f	5 Θήρ, ηρός	m
A Fish	2 Piscis, is	m	5 Ἰχθύς, ῥος	m
A Serpent	3 Serpens, tis	d	2 c. Ὀφίς, ἰος	m
Corn	2 Frūmentum, i	n	3 Σίτος, σίτῃ	m
An Herb	1 Herba, æ	f	2 Βοτάνη, ἥς	f
A Tree	3 Arbor, ōris	f	3 Δένδρον, ε	n
A Shrub	2 Arbustum, i	n	3 Θάμνος, ε	m
Fruit	4 Fructus, ūs	m	3 Καρπός, ὃ	m
A Garden	2 Hortus, i	m	3 Κῆπος, κήπῃ	m
Spice	3 āroma, ātis	n	5 Ἀρωμα, ατις	n
Colour	3 Cōlor, ōris	m	5 Χρῶμα, ατος	n
Art	3 Ars, tis	f	2 Τέχνη, ἥς	f
Number	2 Nūmērus, i	m	3 Ἀριθμός, ὃ	m

S E C T I O III.

Of Creatures after their several sorts; and first, Of Heaven and the Regions of the World.

De Creaturis in specie; & primo,

De Cælo & Mundi Regionibus.

Περὶ τῶν κτισμάτων καὶ εἶδος, καὶ πρῶτον,

Περὶ τῶν ὀρανῶν καὶ τῶν κλιμάτων τῶν κόσμων.

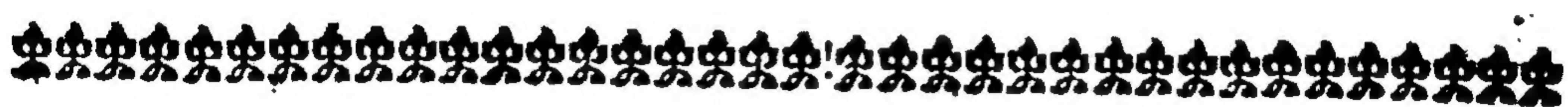
T H E Sky
Brightness
Light

Æ Ther, ĕris m 5
Splendor, ōris 2
Lux, lūcis f (m

A Ἰθὴρ, έρος m
Αὐγή, ἥς f
Φῶς, φωτός n

A Star

<i>A Star</i>	1 Stella, æ	f	5 Ἀστὴρ, ἑρως	m
<i>A Constellation</i>	3 Sīdus, ĕris	n	3 Ἄστρον, υ	n
<i>A Planet</i>	1 Planēta, æ	m	1 Πλανήτης, υ	m
<i>Saturn</i>	2 Sāturnus, i	m	3 Κρόνος, υ	m
<i>Jupiter</i>	3 Jūpiter, Jōvis	m	5 Ζεύς, Διὸς	m
<i>Mars</i>	3 Mars, rtis	m	3 Ἄρης, εως	m
<i>The Sun</i>	3 Sol, ōlis	m	3 ἥλιος, ία	m
<i>Venus</i>	3 Vēnus, ĕris	f	2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης	f
<i>Mercury</i>	2 Mercūrius, ii	m	1 Ἑρμῆς, ὤ	m
<i>The Moon</i>	1 Lūna, æ	f	2 Σελήνη, ης	f
<i>New Moon</i>	2 Nōvīlunium, ii	n	2 Νουμηνία, ας	f
<i>Half-Moon</i>	2 Sēmīlunium, ii	n	Σελήνη διχότομος, υ	
<i>Full Moon</i>	2 Plēnīlunium, ii	n	3 Πανσέληνον, ήη	n
<i>Change of the Moon</i>	2 Interlūnium, ii	n	2 c. Ἀπόκρισις σελήνης	
<i>An Eclipse</i>	3 Eclipsis, is	f	2 c. Ἐκλειψις, εως	f
<i>A Comet</i>	1 Cōmēta, æ	m	1 Κομήτης, υ	m
<i>The Morning-Star</i>	2 Lūcifer, ĕri	m	3 Φωσφόρος, υ	m
<i>The Evening-Star</i>	2 Hesp̄erus, i	m	3 Ἑσπερος, ἑρως	m
<i>A Sun-Beam</i>	3 Jūbar, āris	n	5 Σείλας, αος	n
<i>A Ray</i>	2 Rādīus, ii	m	5 Ἀκτὶν, ἱνος	f
<i>The Pole</i>	2 Pōlus, i	m	3 Πόλος, υ	m
<i>A Line</i>	1 Līnea, æ	f	2 Γραμμὴ, ῆς	f
<i>A Sign</i>	2 Signum, i	n	3 Ζώδιον, ία	n
<i>The Zodiac</i>	2 Zōdiācus, i	m	3 Ζωδιακός, ὤ	m
<i>The Horizon</i>	3 Hōrizon, ontis	m	5 Ὀρίζων, οντος	m
<i>The Seven Stars in the</i>	3 Septentriōnes, um	m	3 Ἀρκτῦροι, ἄρων	m
<i>A Rainbow (North)</i>	3 Īris, ĭdis	f	5 Ἴρις, ἰδος	f
<i>The East</i>	3 ōriens, entis	m	2 Ἀνατολή, ῆς	f
<i>The West</i>	3 Occīdens, tis	m	2 c. Δύσις, εως	f
<i>The South</i>	5 Mē.īdies, ēi	m	2 Μισσημβρία, ας	f
<i>The North</i>	3 Septentrio, ōnis	m	3 Ἄρκτος, υ	c



S E C T I O I V.

Of Spirits.

De Spiritibus.

Περὶ τῶν Πνευμά-
των.

A N Angel	2 A Ngēli, i	m	3 Ἄγγελος, ἑλως	m
<i>The Soul</i>	1 ānīma, æ	f	2 Ψυχὴ, ῆς	f
<i>A Fiend or Fury</i>	2 Fūria, æ	f	5 Μαινὰς, ἄδος	f
<i>The Devil</i>	2 Diābōlus, i	m	3 Διάβολος, ὀλως	m
<i>A Ghost</i>	2 Spectrum, i	n	5 Φάσμα, ατος	n
<i>Destiny</i>	2 Fātum, i	n	2 Εἰμαρμένη, ης	f

S E C T I O V.

Of the Elements
and Meteors.*De Elementis &
Meteoris.*Περὶ τῶν Στοιχείων
ἢ Μετεώρων.

A Confused Mass
The Earth
An Earthquake
The Face of the Earth
A Mountain
A Valley
A Rock
A Plain
An Hill
A Cliff
Dirt
Mud
Clay
Chalk
Allum
Dust
Sand
Gravel
A Gravel-pit
A Quick sand
An Hillock
A Way
A Cross-way
A Path
WATER
A Bubble
Rain
A Fountain
A Well
A Rivulet
A Bridge
A Brook
A River
A Stream
The Bank of a River
The Channel
A Lake
The Sea

2 **C** Haos, *Ab. Chao* n
1 Terra, æ f
4 Terræmōtus, ūs m
5 Terræsuperficies, ēi f
3 Mons, tis m
3 Vallis, is f
3 Rūpes, is f
5 Planities, ēi f
3 Collis, is m
2 Clīvus, i m
2 Coenum, i n
2 Līmus, i m
2 Lūtum, i n
1 Cēia, æ f
3 ālūmen, īnis n
3 Pulvis, ėris m
1 ārēna, æ f
2 Sābūlum, i n
2 Sābūlētum, i n
3 Syrtis, is f
2 Tūmūlus, i m
1 Via, æ f
3 Tīāmes, ītis m
1 Sēmīta, æ f
1 āqua, æ f
1 Bulla, æ f
1 Plūvia, æ f
3 Fons, tis m
2 Pūteus, i m
2 Rīvus, i m
3 Pons, tis m
3 Torrens, tis m
2 Flūvius, ii m
2 Fluentum, i n
1 Rīpa, æ f
2 Alveus, ei m
4 Lācus, ūs m
3 Māre, is n

5 **C.** **X** A'os, eos, es f
2 Γῆ, γῆς f
2 **C.** ἰῆς κίνησις, εως f
2 Ἐπιφάνεια, ας, τῆς γῆς f
1 **C.** Ὄρος, eos, es n
5 Κοιλὰς, ἀδος f
2 Πέτρα, ας f
3 Πεδίον, υ n
3 Βένος, ὤ m
2 Κρημνός, ὤ m
3 Βόρβορος, ὄρυ m
5 Ἰλὺς, ὕος f
3 Πηλός, ὤ m
2 Κρητικὴ γῆ, ῆς f
2 Στυπληρία, ας f
2 **C.** Κόνις, εως f
3 Ψάμμος, υ f
3 Ἀμαθός, ἀθυ f
5 Ἀμαθών, ὠνος m
2 **C.** Σύρτις, εως t
3 Γεωλόφος, ὄρυ m
3 Ὀδός, ὤ f
3 Τριμμός, ὤ m
3 Τρίβος, υ f
3 Ὑδωρ, ατος n
5 Πομπόλυξ, υγος f
3 Ὑετός, ὤ m
2 Πηγὴ, ῆς f
5 Φρέαρ, ατος n
5 Ῥυάξ, ακος m
2 Γέφυρα, υγας f
3 Χείμαρρος, ἀρρῶ m
3 Ποταμός, ὤ m
3 Ῥεῖθρον, υ m
3 Ὀχθη, ης f
3 Ὀχετός, ὤ f
2 Λίμνη, ης f
2 Θάλασσα, ἀσσης f

The

The Ocean	2 ōceānus, i	m	3 Ὠκεανός, ὤ	m
A Shallow or Ford	2 Vādum, i	n	3 Πόρος, ο	m
Depth	3 Prōfunditas, ātis	f	1 c. Βάθος, ιος, υς	n
A Sea-weed	1 Alga, æ	f	1 c. Φῦκος, ιος, υς	n
A Wave	4 Fluctus, ūs	m	5 Κῦμα, ατος	n
The Tide	4 Æstus, ūs	m	5 Κλύδων, ωνος	m
The flowing Tide	4 Æstus {	accessus, ūs	2 Πλημμύρα, ας	e
The ebbing Tide		recessus, ūs	5 Ἀμπωτις, ιδος	f
A Whirl-pool	3 Vortex, icis	m	2 Δίνη, ης	f
A Drop	1 Gutta, æ	f	5 Σταγών, όνος	m
A Shore	3 Littus, ōris	n	3 Ἀιγιαλός, ὤ	m
A Bay	4 Sinus, ūs	m	3 Κόλπος, ο	m
A Pool or Pond	2 Stagnum, i	n	2 Λίμνη, ης	t
A Marsh or Fen	3 Pālus, ūdis	f	1 c. Ἑλος, ιος, υς	n
A Deluge	2 Dilūvium, ii	n	3 Κατακλυσμός, ὤ	m
FIRE	3 Ignis, is	m	5 Πῦρ, πυρός	n
Heat	4 Æstus us, vel Cālor	m	5 Θερμότης, ητος	f
Warmth	3 Tēpor, ōris	m	5 Χλιαρότης, ητος	f
Burning	2 Incendium, ii	n	3 Ἐμπρησμός, ὤ	m
A Flame	1 Flamma, æ	f	5 Φλόξ, ογός	f
A Spark	1 Scintilla, æ	f	5 Σπινθήρ, ῆρος	m
A Firebrand	3 Torris, is	m	3 Δαλός, ὤ	m
A Brand quenched	3 Tītio, ōnis	m	5 Ουμάλωψ, ωτος	m
A dead Coal	3 Carbo, ōnis	m	5 Ἀθραξ, ακος	m
A burning Coal	1 Prūna, æ	f	5 Ἀθρακίς, ιδος	f
Embers	1 Fāvilla, æ	f	2 Μαρίλη, ης	f
Ashes	3 Cīnis, ēis	m	3 Σποδός, ὤ	t
Smoke	2 Fūmus, i	m	3 Καπτός, ὤ	m
Soot	3 Fūigo, īnis	f	5 Λιγνός, νύος	f
Fuel	3 Fōmes, itis	m	3 Πυρεῖον, εῖα	n
The Air	3 Aer, ēis	m	5 Ἀήρ, έρος	m
A Cloud	3 Nūbes, is	f	1 c. Νέφος, εος, υς	n
Darkness	1 Tēnēbræ, arum	f. c.	1 c. Σκότος, εος, υς	n
A Mist	1 Nēbūla, æ	f	2 Ὀμίχλη, ης	f
Calm weather	3 Tranquillitas, ātis	f	2 Νηνεμία, ας	f
Fair weather	3 Sē. enitas, ātis	f	2 Αἰθρία, ας	f
A Tempest	3 Tempestas, ātis	f	5 Χειμῶν, ὠνος	m
A Storm	1 Prōcella, æ	f	2 Θύελλα, έλλης	f
A Whirl-wind	3 Turbo, īnis	m	5 Λαίλαψ, απος	f
A gentle Wind	1 Aura, æ	f	2 Ἀερα, ας	f
The East-wind	2 Eurus, i	m	3 Εὔρος, εύρη	m
The West-wind	2 Zēphyrus, ri	m	3 Ζέφυρος, ύρη	m
The North-wind	3 āquilo, ōnis	m	1 Βορέας, έα	m
The South-wind	2 Auster, ri	m	3 Νότος, ο	m
The South-east-wind	2 Afriicus, i	m	5 Λίψ, λιβός	m
A Shower	3 Imber, bris	m	3 Ὀμβρός, ο	m

A Drop	1 Stilla, æ	f	5 Σταγὼν, όνος	m
An Icicle	1 Stīriā, æ	f	3 Σταλαῖμός, ῥ	m
Frost	4 Gēlu, indecl.	n	1 c. Κρύος, εος, ῥς	n
Ice	3 Glācies, ēi	f	3 Παγετός, ῥ	m
Hoar-Frost	1 Pruīna, æ	f	3 Πάχνη, ης	f
Dew	3 Ros, rōris	m	3 Δρόσος, ῥ	f
Snow	3 Nix, nīvis	f	5 Χιών, όνος	f
Hail	3 Grando, dĩnis	f	2 Χάλαζα, άζης	f
Thunder	4 Tōnītru, indecl.	n	2 Βροντή, ῥς	f
A Thunder-bolt	3 Fulmen, ĩnis	n	3 Κεραυνός, ῥ	m
Lightning	3 Fulgur, ūris	n	2 Ἀσραπή, ῥς	f
A Flash	3 Cōruscātio, ōni,	f	5 Λαμπηδών, όνος	f



S E C T I O VI.

Of the Sex and
Age of Man.

*De Sexu & Ætate
Hominum.*

Περὶ τῆς γένους καὶ
τῆς ἡλικίας τῶν
ἀνθρώπων.

A Man	2 V I R, ĩi	m	5 Ἴ Nῆρ, έρρς, δς ός	m
A Woman	3 Mūlier, ěris	f	5 Ἰ Γυνή, γυναικός	f
An Infant	3 Infans, tis	c	3 Νήπιος, ίϋ	m
A Boy	2 Puer, ěri	m	5 Παις, παιδός	c
A Girl	1 Puella, æ	f	1 Παιδίσκη, ης	f
A Virgin	3 Virgo, ĩnis	f	3 Πάρθενος, ένϋ	f
A Youth	2 adōlescens, tis	c	3 Ἐφύβος, ήβϋ	m
A young Man	3 Jūvėnis, is	c	1 Νεανίας, ίϋ	m
A Batchelor	3 Cœlebs, ĩbis	c	3 Ἀγαμος, άμϋ	c
An old Man	3 Senex, fėnis	c	5 Γέρων, ογτος	m
A Widower	2 Vīduus, i	m	3 Χῆρς, χήϋ	m
A Widow	1 Vīdua, æ	f	3 Χῆρα, ας	f
An old Woman	1 Vētūla, æ	f	5 Γραός, αός	f
A Giant	3 Gīgas, antis	m	3 Γίγας, αντος	m
A Dwarf	2 Nanus, i	m	3 Νάις, ῥ	m
A Monster	2 Monstrum, i	n	5 Τέρας, ατος	n
A Matron	1 Matrōna, æ	f	2 Οἰκοδίσποινα, οίγης	f
A Child-bed-Woman	1 Puerpĕra, æ	f	4 c. Λιχών, όος, ῥς	f
A Midwife	3 Obstetrix, ĩcis	f	2 Μαῖα, μαίας	f
A Nurse	3 Nutrix, ĩcis	f	3 Τροφός, ῥ	c
A sucking Child	2 ālumnus, i	m	3 Τρόφιμος, ίμϋ	m

SECTIO VII.

Of the Names of
Dignities.

*De Nominibus
Dignitatum.*

Περὶ τῶν ὀνομάτων
τῶν τιμῶν.

AN Emperor
A King

A Queen

A Prince

A Duke

A Dutcheſs

A Marqueſs

An Earl

A Counteſs

A Lord

A Lady

A Conſul

The Lord Chief Juſtice

A Peer of the Realm

A Nobleman

3 **I**Mp̄rator, ōris m

3 **R**ex, ĕgis m

2 **R**ēgīna, æ f

3 **P**rinceps, cīpis c

3 **D**ux, ūcis c

1 **D**ūciſſa æ f

3 **M**archio ōnis m

3 **C**ōmes, itis c

1 **C**ōmītiſſa æ f

2 **D**ōmīnus, i m

1 **D**omina, æ f

3 **C**onſul, ūlis c

3 **P**rætor, ōris m

1 **S**atrāpa, æ m

3 **H**eros, ois, m

5 **Α**Υτοκράτωρ, ορος m

c. **Β**ασιλεὺς, ἰός m

2 **Β**ασιλιſſα, λῖſſης f

5 **Α**ρχων, οῖλος m

5 **Η**γεμὼν, ότος m

5 **Η**γεμονίς, ἰδος f

5 **Μ**αρχίων, ωτος m

3 **Α**κόλυθος, ἔθω c

5 **Η**ροίς, ἰδος f

3 **Κ**ύριος, ἰε m

2 **Κ**υρία, ας f

3 **Π**ρόεδρος, ἔλω m

3 **Σ**τρατηγός, ῥ m

1 **Σ**ατράπης, η m

1 c. **Ε**ὐγενής, ἰός, ῥ c

SECTIO VIII.

Of Kindred and
Affinity.

*De cognatione &
Affinitate.*

Περὶ τῆς Συγγενείας
& τῆς Ἀφχιτείας.

Conſanguinity
A Kinſman

A Parent

A Father

A Mother

Children

A Son

A Daughter

A Brother

A Siſter

Twins

A Grand-father

A Grand-mother

A Great Grand-father

A Great Grand-mother

[ātis f]
3 **C**onſanguīnitas, c

2 **C**ognātus, i m

3 **P**ārens, tis c

3 **P**āter, tris m

3 **M**āter, tris f

2 **L**ibēri, ōrum, f. c. m.

1 **F**ilius, ii m

1 **F**ilia, æ f

3 **F**rāter, tris m

3 **S**ōror, ōris f

2 **G**ēmelli, ōrum f. c. m

2 **ā**vus, i m

1 **ā**via, æ f

2 **P**roāvus, i m

1 **P**roāvia, æ f

5 **Σ**Υγγένεια, ἰας f

2 **Α**φχιτεὺς, ἰός m

3 c. **Γ**ονεὺς ἰός c

5 **Π**ατήρ, τέρος, ἱρὸς m

3 **Μ**ήτηρ, τέρος, ἱρὸς m

3 **Τ**έκνα, ῶν n

3 **Υ**ιὸς, ῥ m

5 **Θ**υγατήρ, τέρος, τρὸς f

3 **Α**δελφός, ῥ m

2 **Α**δελφή, ῆς f

3 **Δ**ίδυμοι, ῥμων m

3 **Π**άππος, ς m

2 **Τ**ήθη, ῆς f

3 **Π**ρόπαππος, πάππης m

2 **Π**ροτόθη, ῆς f

8. NOMENCLATURA

<i>A Great Grandfather's Father</i>	2 äbävus, i	m	3 Ἀπόπαππος, υ	m
<i>A Great Grandfather's Mother</i>	1 äbävia, æ	f	3 Ἀπομάμμη, ης	f
<i>A Great Great Grandfather's Father</i>	2 ärävus, i	m	3 Δίσπαππος, υ	m
<i>A Great Great Grandfather's Father's Father</i>	2 Tritävus, i	m	3 Τρίπαππος, υ	m
<i>An Uncle by the Father</i>	2 Patruus, i	m	3 Πατράδελφος, υ	m
<i>An Aunt by the Father</i>	1 ämīta, æ	f	2 Πατραδέλφη, ης	f
<i>An Uncle by the Mother</i>	2 ävuncūlus, i	m	3 Μητραδελφος, υ	m
<i>An Aunt by the Mother</i>	1 Mätertōra æ	f	2 Μητραδέλφη, ης	f
<i>A Cousin-German, by the Father</i>	3 Patruēlis, lis	c	3 Ἀνεψιός, ὅ	m
<i>A Sister's Son, or Cousin-German by the Mother</i>	2 Consobrīnus, i	m		
<i>A Sister's Daughter, or Cousin-German by the Mother.</i>	1 Consobrīna, æ	f	2 Ἀνεψία, ᾱς	f
<i>AFFINITY or Relation by Marriage</i>	2 Affinītas, ātis	f	2 Ἀγχιστεία, ας	f
<i>Wedlock</i>	2 Conjūgium, ii	m	2 Συζυγία, ίας	f
<i>Marriage</i>	1 Nuptiæ, ārum	f. c.	3 Γάμος, υ	
<i>Espousals</i>	2 Sponsalia, ōrum	f. c. n	5 Μητεύματα, ᾶτων	n
<i>An Husband</i>	2 Mārītus, i	m	1 Ἀκοίτης, υ	m
<i>A Wife</i>	3 Uxor, ōris	f	2 c. Ἀκοίτης, ἰδος	f
<i>A Bridegroom</i>	2 Sponsus, i	m	3 Νύμφιος, ίς	m
<i>A Bride</i>	1 Sponsa, æ	f	2 Νύμφη, ης	f
<i>A Bride-Man</i>	2 Piōnūbus, i	m	5 Προμνηστῆρ, ῆρς	m
<i>A Bride-Maid</i>	1 Piōnūba, æ	f	2 Προμνηστρία, ας	f
<i>A Wooer</i>	2 Procus, i	m	5 Μνηστῆρ, ῆρος	m
<i>A Portion</i>	3 Dos, dōtis	f	2 Φερνή, ῆς	f
<i>A Bride-Chamber</i>	2 Thālāmus, i	m	3 Θάλαμος, ᾶμα	m
<i>A Father in-Law</i>	2 Söcer, ěri	m	3 Πενδερός, ὅ	m
<i>A Mother in-Law</i>	4 Socrus, ūs	f	2 Πενδερά, ᾱς	f
<i>A Son-in-Law</i>	2 Gēner, ěri	m	3 Γαμβρός, ὅ	m
<i>A Daughter in Law</i>	4 Nūrus, ūs	f	3 Νυρός, ὅ	f
<i>A Brother-in-Law</i>	3 Lēvir, vīri	m	5 Δαῆρ, ἑρος.	m
<i>A Sister-in-Law</i>	3 Glos, ōris	f	5 Γάλως, ωος	f
<i>A Step-Father</i>	2 Vitricus, i	m	3 Παῖρως, ὅ	m
<i>A Step-Mother</i>	1 Növerca, æ	f	2 Μητρυσία, ᾱς	f
<i>A Step-Son</i>	2 Prīvignus, i	m	3 Πρόγονος, οίος	m
<i>A Step-Daughter</i>	1 Prīvigna æ	f	3 Προγύνη, ης	f

A Nephew's Son	3 Prōnēpos, ōtis	m	3 Τρίτος, } απόγονος	
A Nephew's Nephew	3 Abnēpos, ōtis	m	3 Τίταρος, } γόνυ m	
A Brother's Wife	1 Fratrīa, æ	f	5 Εἰσατηρ, ιρας	f
A Nephew	3 Nēpos, ōtis	m	3 c. Ὑιανός, ὤ	m
A Niece	3 Neptis, tis	f	2 Ὑιῶτη, ης	f
Kindred by the Father	3 Agnātio, ōnis	f	2 Ἀσχισεία, εἰας	f
Kindred by the Mother	3 Cognātio, ōnis	f	2 Συγγενεία, εἰας	f
A Genealogy	1 Gēneā'ōgia, æ	f	2 Γενεαλογία, ας	f
Ancestors	3 Majōres, um, f. c.	m	3 Πρόγονοι, όνων	m
Posterity	3 Mīnōres, um, f. c.	m	3 Ἀπόγονοι, όνων	m
An Heir	3 Heres, ēdis	c	3 Κληρονόμος, υ	m
A Joint-heir	3 Cōhēres, ēdis	c	3 Συκληρονόμος,	m
An Inheritance	3 Herēdītas, atis	f	2 Κληρονομία, ας	f
An Orphan	2 Orphāmus, i	m	3 Ὀρφανός, ὤ	m
A Bastard	2 Nōthus, i	m	3 Νόθος, υ	m

SECTIO IX.

Of the Parts of
Man's Body.

*De Partibus Cor-
poris Humani.*

Περὶ τῶν ἀνθρωπίνων
σώμα^ς Μερῶν.

THE Body	3 Corpus, ō is	n	5 c Σῶμα, τος	n
A Member	2 Membrum, i	n	1 Σ Μέλος, ιος, υς	n
A Joint or Limb	4 Artus, ūs	m	3 Κῶλον, κῶλυ	n
A Bone	3 Os, ossis	n	3 Ὀστέον, ὤν, ίθ, ὤ	n
A Gristle	3 Cartīlāgo, īnis	f	3 Χόνδρος, υ	m
A Sinew	2 Nervus, i	m	3 Νεῦρον, νεύρυ	n
A Vein	1 Vena, æ	f	5 Φλέψ, βός	f
An Artery	1 Artēria, æ	f	2 Ἀρτηρία, ας	f
Flesh	3 Cāro, carnis	f	5 Σὰρξ, κός	f
A Muscle	2 Muscūlus, i	m	5 Μῦς, υός	m
The Skin	3 Cūtis, is	f	5 Χρῶς, ωτός	m
A Fibre or small String	1 Fibra, æ	f	5 Ἴς, ινός	f
The Head	3 Cāput, ītis	n	2 Κεφαλή, ῆς	f
The Hair of the Head	2 Cāpillus, i	m	} 5 Θρίξ, τριχός	f
The Hair of the Body	2 Pīlus, i	m		
A curled Lock	2 Cincinnus, i	m	5 Βότρυξ, υχος	m
The Brain	2 Cērebrum, i	n	3 Ἐκίφαλος, ἄλυ	m
The fore part of the head	3 Sincīput, ītis	n	3 Βρίμους, ὤ	m
The hinder part of the Head	3 Occīput, ītis	n	3 Ἰνίον, ίω	n
The Crown of the Head	3 Vertex, īcis	m	2 Κορυφή, ῆς	f
The Face	5 Fācies, ēi	f	2 c Ὀψις, ιως	f

The Countenance	4 Vultus, ūs	m	3 Πρόσωπον, ὤπw	n
The Skull	2 Cranium, ii	n	3 Κρανίον, ίw	n
The Forehead	3 Frons, tis	f	3 Μίτωπον, ὤπw	n
The Eye-brow	2 Supercilium, ii	n	3 Ἐπισκύνιον, ίw	n
The Eye-lid	1 Palpēbra, æ	f	3 Βλέφαρον, ἀρw	n
The Eye	2 ōculus, i	m	3 Ὀφθαλμός, ō	m
The Sight of the Eye	1 Pupilla, æ	f	2 Κόρη, ης	f
The White of the Eye	3 Albūgo, īnis	f	5 Διύκωμα, αἶος	n
The Corner of the Eye	2 Hircuus, i	m	3 Καρθός, ō	m
The Hairs of the Eye-lids	3 Cilīa, orum	f. c. n	5 Βλεφαρείς, ίδος	f
The Ear	3 Auris, is	f	5 Οὖς, ὠτός	n
The Temples of the Head	3 Tempōra, um	f. c. n	3 Κρόταφος, ἀφw	m
The Nose	2 Nāsus, i	m	5 Μυκλήρ, ηρος	m
The Nostrils	3 Nāres, ium	f	5 ῤῆν, ῥινός	f
A Cheek	1 Gēna, æ	f	2 Παρειά, αῖς	f
The Lip	2 Lābium, ii	n	1 c Χεῖλος, εος, υς	n
The Mouth	3 Os, ōris	n	5 Στόμα, αἶος	n
The Palate	2 Palātum, i	n	2 Ὑπερώα, ας	f
The Gums	1 Gingīva, æ	f	3 Οὖλα, ἔλων, pl.	n
A Tooth	3 Dens, ntis,	m	5 Ὀδὸς, ὀντος	m
The Jaw-bone	1 Maxilla, æ	f	5 Σιαγών, ὀνος	f
The Fore-teeth	3 Incīsōres, um	f. c. m	1 Τομήρι, ὦν	m
The Jaw-Teeth	3 Mōlāres, ium	f. c. m	1 Μυλίται, ιτῶν	m
The Tongue	1 Lingua, æ	f	2 Γλῶσσα, γλώσσης	f
The Chin	2 Mentum, i	n	3 Γένειον, εῖw	n
The Beard	1 Barba, æ	f	5 Πώγων, ωνος	m
The Neck	2 Collum, i	n	3 Τραχηλος, ἦλw	m
The Throat	3 Guttur, ūris	n	3 Βρόγχος, w	m
The Shoulder	2 Hūmērus, i	m	3 ὤμος, ὦμw	m
The Shoulder-blade	1 Scāpūla, æ	f	2 ὤμοπλάτη, ης	f
The Back	2 Dorsum, i	n	3 Νῶτος, νῶτw	m
The Breast	3 Pectus, ōris	n	3 Στήθιον, w	n
A Pap	1 Mamma, æ	f	3 Μαστός, ō	m
A Nipple	1 Pāpilla, æ	f	2 Θειλή, ῥς	f
The Bosom	4 Sīnus, ūs	m	3 Κόλπος, w	m
An Udder	3 ūber, ēris	n	5 Οὐθαρ, θαῖος	n
A Side	3 Lātus, ēris	n	3 Πλευρόν, ō	n
The Back-bone	1 Spina, æ	f	2 c ῤαχίς, εως	f
A Rib	1 Costa, æ	f	2 Πλευρά, ραῖς	f
A Loin	2 Lumbus, i	m	5 Ὀσφύς, ὤος	f
The Belly	3 Venter, tris	m	5 Γαστήρ, ἑρος, γερός	f
The Navel	2 Umbilicus, i	m	3 Ὀμφαλός, αλw	m
The Huckle-bone	1 Coxa, æ	f	2 Κυτύλη, ης	f
The Hip	3 Coxendix, īcis	f	3 Ἴσχίον, ίw	n
The Flank or Buttocks	3 ilia, um	f. c. n	5 Κανεών, ὠνος	m
The Thigh	3 Fēmur, ōris	n	3 Μερὲς, ō	m

The Knee	4 Gēnu, <i>indecl.</i>	n	3 Γόνυ, ος	n
The Ham	3 Poples, īcis	m	2 Ἰψύα, ας	f
The Leg	3 Crus, ūris	n	1 c Σκέλος, ιος, ως	n
The Shin	1 Tībia, æ	f	5 Ἀντικνήμιον, ίε	n
The Calf of the Leg	2 Sūra, æ	f	2 Γαστροκνημία, ας	f
The Ankle	2 Malleolus, i	m	3 Σφύριον, ίε	n
The Foot	3 Pes, pēdis	m	5 Πῆς, ποδός	m
A Toe	2 Dīgītus, i, pēdis	m	3 Δάκτυλος, υ, ποδός	m
The great Toe	3 Hallux, ūcis	m	5 Ἀπτίχειρ, ρος	c
The Heel	3 Calx, cis, pēdis	d	2 Πτέρνα, ης	f
The Sole of the Foot	1 Planta, æ, pēdis	f	5 Πίλημα, ατος	n
The Arm	2 Brāchium, ii	v	5 Βραχίον, οτος	m
The Arm pit	1 Axilla, æ	f	2 Μασχάλη, ης	f
The Elbow	2 Cūbītus, i	m	3 c Πῆχυς, ιως	m
The Wrist	2 Carpus, i	m	3 Καρπός, ῆ	m
The Hand	4 Mānus, ūs	m	5 Χεῖρ, χειρὸς	f
The Right-Hand	1 Dextra, æ, mānus	f	2 Δεξιὰ, ᾶς	f
The Left Hand	1 Sīnistra, æ	f	2 Ἀριστερά, ᾶς	f
The Palm of the Hand	1 Palma, æ	f	2 Παλάμη, ης	f
The Back of the Hand	2 Mētrācarpium, ii	n	5 Ὀπισθέναρ, αρος	n
The Hollow of the Hand	1 Vōla, æ	f	5 Θέναρ, αρος	n
The Fist	2 Pugnus, i	m	5 Δραξ, ακὸς	m
A Finger	2 Dīgītus, i	m	3 Δάκτυλος, ὕλε	m
The Fore-finger	3 Index, īcis	m	3 Λιχανός, ῆ	m
The Middle-finger	2 Verpus, i	m	3 Ψωλός, ῆ	m
The Ring-finger	3 Annūlāris, is	m	1 Δακτυλιώτης, υ	m
The Little-finger	3 Aurīcūlaris, is	m	1 Ὠτίτης δάκτυλος	m
The Thumb	3 Pollex, īcis	m	5 Ἀπτίχειρ, ρος	c
A Knuckle	2 Condylus, i	m	3 Κόνδυλος, ὕλε	m
A Joint	2 Artīcūlus, i	m	3 Ἀεθρον, υ	n
A Nail	3 Unguis, is	m	5 Ὀνύξ, υχος	m
The Skin growing over the Nail	1 Rēdūvia, æ	f	2 Παρονυχία, ίας	f
Marrow	1 Mēdulla æ	f	3 Μυελός, ῆ	m
Fat or Grease	3 ādeps, is	d	2 Πιμηνή, ης	f
Tallow or Suet	2 Sēbum, i	n	5 Στίαρ, ατος	n
Blood	3 Sanguis, īnis	m	5 Αἷμα, ατος	n
Milk	3 Lac, ētis	n	5 Γάλα, ακτος	n
The Gullet	1 Gūla, æ	f	3 Ὀισόφαγος, άγε	m
The Wind-pipe	1 Asprēa Artēria, æ	f	2 Τραχιῖα, ας, ἀρτηρία	f
The Lungs or Lights	2 Pulmo, ōnis	m	5 Πνεύμων, οτος	m
The Breath	4 Spīritus, ūs	m	5 Πνεύμα, ατος	m
Short Breath	4 Anhēlītus, ūs	m	5 Ἀθμα, τος	n
The Midriff	3 Diaphragma, ātis	n	5 Διαφραγμα, ατος	n
The Heart	2 Cor, dis	n	2 Χαρδία, ας	f
The Stomach	2 Ventrīcūlus, i	m	3 Γαστρίδιον, ίε	n

The Mouth of the Stomach	2 Stömächus, i	m	3 Στόμαχος, άχου	m
The Bowels	3 Viscēra, ūm	f. c. n	3 Σπλαΐχνα, ων	n
The small Guts	3 Laētes, tium	f. c. f	3 Χολάδεις, ων	f
The Gut	2 Intestīnum, i	n	3 Ἐντερον, έρου	n
The Liver	3 Jēcū, ōris	n	5 Ἡπαρ, ατος	n
The Spleen or Milt	3 Lien, ēnis	m	5 Σπλήν, ητος	m
The Caul	2 ōmentum, i	n	3 Ἐπίπλοον, όου	n
A Kidney	3 Ren, rēnis	m	3 Νεφρός, έ	m
The Bladder	1 Vesīca, æ	f	2 c Κύστις, εως	f
Gall	3 Fell, fellis	n	1 Κιλή, ης	m
Phlegm	1 * Pituīta, æ	f	5 Φλέγμα, αλος	n
Choler	3 Bilis, is, flava	f	3 Χολή, ης	f
Melancholy	3 Bilis, is, atra	f	2 Μελαγχολία, ας	f
Snot	2 Mūcus, i	m	2 Μύξα, ης	f
Urine	1 ūīna, æ	f	3 Ούρον, έρου	n
Dung	3 Stercus, ōris	f	3 Κόπρος, α	n
Spittle	1 Sālīva, æ	f	3 Πτύλον, έλου	n
Sweat	3 Sūdor, ōris	m	5 Ἰδρώς, ωτος	m

* *Persio prima longa est, Pensult. brevis; ut,*
Somnia pituita qui purgatissima mittunt. Satyr. II. v. 57.
Nisi potius sit dissyllabum, ut et apud Horatium.

SECTIO X.

Of several Accidents of the Body.

De variis Corporis Accidentibus.

Περὶ ποικίλων τῶν
 τῆς σώματος συμβεβηκότων.

Jolt-headed
 Greyness of the Hair
 Curled
 Baldness
 The Look
 Blear-eyed
 One-eyed
 Blind
 Squint-eyed
 Purlind
 Great-Nas'd
 Deaf
 Stammering
 Blubber-lipp'd
 Lipping
 Toothless

3 Căpito, ōnis
 5 Canities, ēi
 Crispus, a, um
 5 Calvities, ei
 4 Aspectus, ūs
 Lippus, a, um
 Luscus, a, um
 Cæcus, a um
 3 Strābo, ōnis
 3 Myops, ōpis
 3 Naso, ōnis
 Surdus, a, um
 Balbus, a, um
 3 I.ābco, ōnis
 Blæsus, a, um
 ēdentūlus, a, um

3 Mεγαλοκέφαλος u c
 5 Πολιότης, ητος f
 5 Ὀυλόθριξ, τριχος c
 2 c Φαλακρότης, ητος f
 1 c Πρόσopiς, εως f
 Δημών, έσα, όν
 3 Ἐτερόφθαλμος c
 Τυφλός, η, όν
 3 Στραβός, έ c
 5 Μυωψ, ωπος c
 4 Μεγαλόρριν, ινος c
 Κωφός, η, όν
 Ψιλλός, η, όν
 5 Χείλων, ωνος c
 Τραυλός, η, όν
 5 Ἀνόδης, εν, υτος c

Long

Long-tongu'd	Linguae, ācis	c	1 c Γλωσσώδης, ες	c
Dumb	Mūtus, a, um		3 Ἄφρωνος, ον	c
Paleness	3 Pallor, ōris	m	5 Ὀχρότης, ητος	f
Beauty	3 Pulchrītūdo, īnis	f	1 c Κάλλος, εος, ες	c
Fair or Handsome	Formōsus, a, um		Καλός, ὁ, ὄν	
Ill-favour'd or ugly	Deformis, e	c	Αἰσχρός, α, ὄν	
Gross	Crassus, a um		Παχὺς, εῖα, ὄν	
Slender	Gracilis, e	c	Ἰσχυρός, ἡ, ὄν	
Fat	Pinguis, e	c	1 c Πιμλῆς, ἐς	c
Lean	Mācer, cra, um		Λιπτός, ἡ, ὄν	
Sound	Sānus, a, um		1 c Ὑγιής, ἐς	
Lusty	Vālidus, a, um		Ἰσχυρός, α, ὄν	
Tall	Prōcēus, a, um		1 c Εὐμήκης, ες	c
Low	Hūmīlis, e	c	Μικρὸς τῇ ἡλικίᾳ	
Crump-shoulder'd	Gibbōsus, a, um		Κυρτός, ἡ, ὄν	
Left-handed	Scævus, a, um		Σκαιός, α, ὄν	
Gor-bellied	Ventrīcūlofus a um		5 Προγάστρ, ορ	c
Bow-legg'd	Valgus, a, um		Βλαισός, ἡ, ὄν	
Splay-footed	Plancus, a, um		3 Πλατύπους, ον	c
Lame	Claudus, a, um		Χωλός, ὁ, ὄν	
Maimed	Mancus, a, um	m	Πηρὸς, α, ὄν	
Sleep	2 Somnus, i	m	2 Ἰπνος, ο	m
Watching	1 Vīgīlia, æ	f	2 Ἀγρυπνία, ας	f
A Dream	2 Somnium, ii	n	3 Εὐπνιον, ια	n
Panting	4 Anhelitus, ūs	m	5 Ἀσθμα, ατος	n
Sobbing	4 Singultus, ūs	m	5 Λύξ, γος	f
Sneezing	3 Sternūtatio, ōnis	f	3 Πταρμός, ὤ	m
Yawning	3 Oscitatio, ōnis	f	2 Χάσμη, ης	f
Stretching	3 Pandiculatio, ōnis	f	5 Σχορδισημα, ατος	n
Hunger	3 Fāmes, is	f	3 Λιμός, ὤ	m
Thirst	3 Sītis, is	f	2 Δίψα, ης	f
Loathing	2 Fastidium, ii	n	3 Ναυτία, ας	f
The Voice	3 Vox, ōcis	f	3 Φωνή, ῆς	f
Speech	3 Sermo, ōnis	m	3 Λόγος, ο	m
Laughter	4 Risus, ūs	m	5 Γέλως, ὠλος	m
Weeping	4 Flētus, ūs	m	3 Κλαυθμός, ὤ	m
Whispering	3 Sūfurrus, i	m	3 Ψιθυρισμός, ὤ	m
Singing	4 Cantus, ūs	m	2 Ὠδή, ῆς	f
A Sigh	2 Suspirium ii	n	3 Στναῖσμός, ὤ	m
Snorting	2 Rhonchus, i	m	3 Ῥέχχος, ο	m
Blushing	3 Rūbor, ōris	m	1 c Ἐρευδός, εος, ες	n
Quaking or Trembling	3 Trēmor, ōris	m	3 Τρομός, ὤ	m
A Wrinkle	1 Rūga, æ	f	5 Ῥυτίς, ἰδος	f

SECTIO XI.

Of Diseases.

De Morbis.

Περὶ Νοσημάτων.

A Physician	2 Mēlicus, i m	3 Ἰατρός, ὅ m
A Physick	1 Mēlicina, æ f	2 Ἰατρικὴ, ῆς f
A Medicine	2 Mēlicamentum, i n	3 Φάρμακον, ἀκκ n
A Remedy	2 Rēmēdium, ii, n	1 Ἐλκος, εος, ὅς n
An Apothecary	1 Pharmācopōla, æ m	1 Φαρμακοπώλης, ὅ m
A Surgeon	2 Chīrurgus, i m	3 Χειρουργός, ὅ m
A Vomit	4 Vōmīus, ūs m	3 Ἐμετός, εῖω m
Blood letting	1 Phlēbōtōmia, æ f	2 Φλεβοτομία, ας f
A Disease	2 Morbus i m	3 Νόσος, ὅ f
A Clyster	3 Clyster, ἔρις m	5 Κλύσηρ, ῆρος m
A Purge	3 Purgatio, ōnis f	2 Ἐκκαταρσις, εως f
A Potion	3 Pōtio, ōnis f	5 Πόμα, ατος n
A Diet	1 Diæta, æ f	4 Δίαιτα, ῆς f
A Temperament	2 Tempē āmentum, i n	2 Ἐκκαταρσις, εως f
An healthy Constitution	1 Tempēratūra, æ f	2 Εὐκρασία, ας f
A bad Constitution	5 Intempēries, ei f	2 Δυσκρασία, ας f
A Pill	1 Pīlūla, æ f	3 Καταπότιον, ία n
A Syrup	2 Syrūpus, i m	3 Σιρόπιον, ία n
Paleness	3 Pallor, ōis m	5 Ὀχρότης, ῆος f
Numbness	3 Torpor, ōis m	2 Ἐκκαταρσις, εως f
Drowsiness	2 Vēturnus, i m	5 Νωβρότης, ῆτος f
Amazedness	3 Stūpor, ōis m	2 Ἐκπληξίς, εως f
An Ecstasy	3 Ecstālis, is f	2 Ἐκστασις, εως f
A Phrenzy	3 Phrēnēsis, is f	2 Ἐκφρήσις, εως f
Mad	Amens, tis c	5 Ἀφρων, ονος c
Pain	3 Dōlor, ōis m	1 Ἐλκος, εος, ὅς n
Itching	4 Prūritus, ūs m	3 Κνισμός, ὅ m
Ointment	2 Unguentum, i n	3 Μύρον, ὅ m
A Cerecloth	2 Cēātum, i n	3 Κηρώλις, ὅ n
A Plaister or Salve	2 Emplastrum, i n	3 Ἐμπλαστρον, ἀγρε n
A Tent	2 Pēñicillus, i m	3 Μοτός, ὅ m
Bed-rid	2 Clīnicus, i m	3 Κλινικός, ὅ m
A Fit	2 Paroxysmus, i m	3 Παρξυσμός, ὅ m
Weakness	3 Infirmitas, ātis f	2 Ἀσθένεια, είας f
A Bruise	3 Contūsio, ōnis f	5 Θλάσμα, ατος n
A Wrest	3 Distortio, ōnis f	2 Διαστροφή, ῆς f
A Stroke	1 Plāga, æ f	2 Πλαγή, ῆς f
A Wound	3 Vulnus, ἔρις n	5 Τραῦμα, ατος n
Sickness	3 Vāētiūdo aduersa f	2 Ἀρρώστια, ας f

Sick	Ægrōtus a, um	3 Ἀἰῤῥῶτος, ου	c
Hard Skin	2 Callus, i	m 3 Τύλος, υ	m
A Pimple	1 Pustūla, æ	f }	
A Wheal	1 Pāpūla, æ	f }	2 Φλύκταινα, αίης f
A Scab	5 Scābies, ēi	f }	
A Scar	3 Cīcātrix, īcis	f }	2 Ψάρα, ας f
A Sore or Ulcer	3 Ulcus, ĕris	n }	2 Ὀυλή, ἥς f
A Swelling	3 Tūmor, ōris	m }	1 c Ἐλκος, εος, υς f
A Blister	1 Vesīcūla, æ	f }	5 Οἰδημα, ατος n
A Whitlow	1 Pārōnychia, æ	f }	2 Φύσκη, ης f
Freckles	3 Lentigo, īnis	f }	2 Παρουχία, ίας f
A Scab of a Wound or Sore	1 Crusta, æ	f }	3 Φακός, ὤ m
The Wolf	3 Herpes, ētis	m }	2 Ἐσχαρα, ας f
Anthony's Fire	3 ĕrysīpēlas, ātis	m }	5 Ἐρπης, ητος m
Dandroof	3 Furfūres, um	m p }	5 Ἐρυσίπιλας, ατος n
Gore Blood	5 Sānies, ēi	f }	2 c Πιτυρίασις, αίσιως f
A Gangrene	1 Gangræna, æ	f }	5 Ἰχώρ, ὤρος m
A Cancer	3 Carcīnōma, ātis	n }	2 Γάγγραινα, αίης f
A Felon	2 Fūrucūlus, i	m }	5 Καρκίνωμα, ατος n
An Imposthume	3 āpostēma, ātis	n }	5 Δοθιήν, ἥνος m
A Wort	1 Verrūca, æ	f }	5 Ἀπόστημα, τος n
A Corn	2 Clāvus, i, pēdis	m }	5 Ἀκροχορδών, όνος m
A Mole	3 Nævus, i	m }	3 Ἴλος, ἥλα m
A Kibe or Chilblain	3 Pernio, ōnis	m }	3 Σπίλος, σπίλα n
Bloody Flux	1 Dysentēria, æ	f }	3 Χείμηθλος, ἴθλα n
The Piles	3 Hæmorrhōides, um	fp }	2 Δυσεντερίᾱ, ας f
Fainting	3 Languor, ōris	m }	5 Αἰμορροῖδες, ων f
Swooning	1 Līpōthymia, æ	f }	2 c Πάρεσις, εως f
Heart burning	1 Cardialgia, æ	f }	2 Λειποθυμία, ίας f
Chafing or Fretting	3 Intertrigo, īnis	f }	2 Καρδιαλγία, ας f
The Green-sickness	1 Chlōrōsis, is	f }	5 Παράτριμμα, αίος n
Womens Longing	1 Pīca, æ	f }	2 c Χλόρωσις, εως f
Pkthifick	3 Asthma, ātis	n }	2 Κίτλα, ης f
Costiveness	2 Tēnesmus, i	m }	5 Ἀσθμα, ατος n
A Looseness	1 Diarrhœa, æ	f }	3 Τενεσμός, ὤ m
A Cold	3 Grāvēdo, īnis	f }	2 Διάρροια, οίας f
A Cough	3 Tussis, is	f }	2 Κόρυζα, ύης f
A Catarrh	2 Cātarrhus, i	m }	5 Βήξ, χός f
Hoarseness	3 Raucēdo, īnis	f }	3 Κατάρρως, υ m
Tooth ach	1 Ōlontolgia, æ	f }	1 c Βράχχος, ιος, υς n
The Head-ach	1 Cēphālalgia, æ	f }	2 Ὀδονταλγία, ας f
Toe Megrin	1 Hēmīcrānia, æ	f }	2 Κιφαλαλγία, ας f
The Squinancy	1 Angīna, æ	f }	2 Ἡμικρανία, ας f
The Pleurisy	3 Pleuritis, īdis	f }	2 Κυνάλη, ης f
The Rickets	3 Rāchitis, īdis	f }	3 Πλευρίτις, ιδος f
		f }	5 Ῥαχίτις, ίδος f

16 NOMENCLATURA

Strangury	1 Stranguria, æ	f	3 Στραγγυρία, ας	f
Jaundice	2 Icterus, i	m	2 Ἴκτερος, έρε	m
Rheum	3 Rheuma, ætis	n	5 Ῥιῦμα, ατος	n
Rupture or Burstiness	1 Hernia, æ	f	2 Κήλη, ης	f
The Cramp	2 Spasmus, i	m	3 Σπασμός, ῶ	m
The Mother	3 Passio, ōnis, hystērica	f	5 Πήξ, γός, ὕστερικῆ	f
Dotage	2 Delirium, ii	n	2 c Λήρησις, εως	f
A Tympany	1 Tympanites, æ	m	1 Τυμπανίτης, ο	m
The Cholick	3 Dolor, ōris, colicus	m	2 c Διαθίσις, εως, κολικῆ	f
Madness	1 Infania, æ	f	2 Μανία, ας	f
Falling-sickness	1 epilepsia, æ	f	2 Ἐπιληψία, ας	f
Apoplexy	1 apoplexia, æ	f	2 Ἀποπληξία, ας	f
Lethargy	2 Lethargus, i	m	3 Λήθαργος, άργος	m
Palsy	3 Paralysis, is	f	2 c Παράλυσις, εως	f
The Night-mare	2 Incubus, i	m	1 Ἐφιάλτης, ο	m
Dizziness	3 Vertigo, inis	f	3 Δῖνος, δίνω	m
The Stone	2 Calculus, i	m	2 c Λιθίασις, άσως	f
The Gout of the Foot	1 Podagra, æ	f	2 Ποδάγρα, ας	f
The King's Evil	1 Struma, arum	f	5 Χοιράδης, ων	f
The Gout	3 Arthritis, idis	f	5 Ἀρθρίτις, ιδος	f
Rheumatism	2 Rheumatismus, i	m	3 Ῥευματισμός, ῶ	m
Dropsey	3 Hydrops, ōpis	m	5 Ὑδρωψ, ωπος	m
Scurvy	2 Scorbutus, i	m	2 Στομάχη, ης	f
Small-Pox	1 Variolæ, arum	f	5 Ἐξανθήματα, άτων	n
French-Pox	3 Lues venerea	f	5 Νόσημα, ατος, άφροδίσιον	n
Fever	3 Febris, is, continua	f	3 Πυρετός, ῶ, συνεχής	m
An Ague	3 Febris intermittens	f	3 Πυρετός διαλείπων	m
The Quartan Ague	Febris quartana	f	Πυρετός τεταρταῖος	m
The Tertian Ague	Febris tertiana	f	Πυρετός τριταῖος	m
The Quotidian Ague	Febris quotidiana	f	Πυρετός άμφημερινός	m
The Consumption	3 Tābes, is	f	2 c Φθίσις, εως	f
Plague	1 Pestilentia, æ	f	3 Λοιμός, ῶ	m
Leprosy	1 Lepra, æ	f	2 Λίπρα, ας	m
Measles	2 Morbilli, ōrum	m	5 Ἐκβράσματα, άτων	n

SECTIO XII.

Of the Senses and their Objects. *De Sensibus & Perì τῶ Αἰσθησεων eorum Objectis. καὶ αἰσθητῶν.*

T HE Sight	4 Visus, ūs	m	2 c Ὀρασις, εως	f
The Hearing	4 Auditus, ūs	m	2 c Ἀκοή, ῆς	f
The Smelling	4 Olfactus, ūs	m	2 c Ὄσφρησις, εως	f
				Tasting

Tasting
Touching
Colour
White
Black
Brown
Dun
Blue
Gray
Green
Red
Yellow
Party-coloured
Ill-coloured
A Stink
A sweet Smell
The Smell of Meat
A Smell
A Sound
A Relish



4 Gustus, ūs	m	2 c Γιῦσις, ιως	f
4 Tactus, ūs	m	2 Ἀφή, ῆς	f
3 Cōlor, ōris	m	2 Χρόα, ας	f
Albus, a, um		Λευκός, ῆ, ὄν	
Nīger, gra, um		Μέλας, αια, αν	
Subnīger, gra, um		Ἵπομέλας, αια, αν	
Fuscus, a, um		Φαῖός, α, ὄν	
Cœrūleus, a, um		Κυάνιος, ἑη, ιω	
Cæsius, a, um		Γλαυκός, α, ὄν	
Vīridis, e,		Χλωρός, α, ὄν	
Rūber, bra, rum		Ἐρυθρός, α, ὄν	
Flāvus, a, um		Ξανθός, ῆ, ὄν	
Discolor, ōris	c	3 Ἐτερόχρους, ον	c
Decolor, ōris	c	3 Κακόχρους, ον	c
3 Foetor, ōris	m	2 Δυσωδία, ας	f
1 Frāgrantia, æ	f	2 Εὐωδία, ας	f
3 Nīdor, ōris	m	2 Κρίσσα, ης	f
3 Ōdor, ōris	m	2 Ὅσμη, ῆς	f
2 Sōnus, i	m	3 Ἦχος, ῆχus	m
3 Sāpor, ōris	m	3 Χυλός, ῆ	m

SECTIO XIII.

Of the Faculties
and Passions of
the Soul.

*De Animæ Fa-
cultatibus &
Passionibus.*

Περὶ τῶν τῆ ψυχῆς
Δυνάμεων καὶ
Παθῶν.

T H E Mind	2	A Nīmus, i	m	5	Φ ρῆν, ινός	f
The Understanding	4	Intellectus, ūs	m	2	Διάνοια, οίας	f
Reason	3	Rātio, ōnis	f	3	Λόγος, u	m
The Will	3	Vōluntas, ātis	f	5	Θέλημα, αλος	n
Appetite	4	Appētītus, ūs	m	2 c	Ὁρεξις, ιως	f
The Judgment	2	Jūdīcium, iī	n	2 c	Κρίσις, ιως	f
Remembrance	1	Rēmīniscētia, æ	f	2	Μνημοσύνη, ης	f
Imagination	3	īmāgīnatio, ōnis	f	2	Φαντασία, ας	f
Knowledge	1	Scientia, æ	f	2	Ἐπιστήμη, ης	f
Ignorance	1	Ignōrantia, æ	f	2	Ἀνοια, οίας	f
Faith	5	Fīdes, ēi	f	2 c	Πίστις, ιως	f
Opinion	3	ōpīnio, ōnis	f	2	Δόξα, ης	f
Error	3	Error, ōris	m	2	Πλάνη, ης	f
Art	3	Ars, artis	f	2	Τέχνη, ης	f
Suspicion	3	Suspīcio, ōnis	f	2 c	Ἵπόληψις, ιως	f
Counsel	2	Consīlium, iī	n	2	Βουλῆ, ῆς	f

Wisdom	1 Sāpientia, æ	f 2 Σοφία, ίας	f
Folly	1 Stultitia, æ	f 2 Μωρία, ίας	f
A Fool	Stultus, a, um	Μωρός, α, ον	
Doubting	3 Dūbīatio, ōnis	f 2 Ἀπορία, ίας	f
Admiration	3 Admīatio, ōnis	f 5 Θαῦμα, ατος	n
Joy	2 Gaudium, ii	n 2 Χαρά, ρας	f
Mirth	1 Latitia, æ	f 2 Ευφροσύνη, ης	f
Sadness	1 Tristitia, æ	f 2 Δυσθυμία, ίας	f
Chearfulness	3 Hīlāritas, ātis	f 5 Ἰλαρότης, ητος	f
Grief	3 Dōlor, ōris	m 2 Λυπη, ης	f
Love	3 āmor, ōris	m 5 Ἔρως, ωτος	m
Hatred	2 ōdium, ii	n 1 c Μῖσος, εος, υς	n
Experience	1 Expērientia, æ	f 2 Πείρα, πείρας	f
Unskilful	Inexpertus, a, um	3 Ἀπειρος, ον	c
A Scoff	3 Scommā, ātis	n 5 Σκῶμμα, τος	n
A Mocking Stock	2 Lūdibrium, ii	n 5 Ἐμπαιγμα, ατος	n
Enmity	1 Inimicitia, æ	f 2 Ἐχθρα, ας	f
A Grudge	3 Simultas, ātis	f 2 Δυσμένεια, είας	f
Trifles	1 Nūgæ, ārum	f 3 Φλυαρία, ας	f
Thankful	Grātus, a, um	2 Ευχάριστος, ον	c
Thankfulness	3 Grātītūdo, īnis	f 2 Ευχαριστία, ας	f
Unthankful	Ingrātus, a, um	3 Ἀχαριστος, ον	c
Unthankfulness	3 Ingrātītūdo, īnis	f 2 Ἀχαριστία, ας	f
Courtesy	3 Cōmītas, ātis	f 2 Φιλοφροσύνη, ης	f
Obedient	ōbēdiens, entis	c 1 c Ευπειθής, ἐς	c
Rebellious	Rēbellis, e	c 1 c Ἀπειθής, ἐς	c
Stubborn	Contūmax, ācis	c 1 c Αὐθαδής, ἐς	c
Stubbornness	1 Contūmācia, æ	f 2 Αὐθαδεια, είας	f
A Flatterer	3 adūlātor, ōris	m 5 Κόλαξ, ακος	m
Flattery	2 Obsequium, ii	n 2 Κολακεία, ας	f
Reproof	3 Reprēhensio, ōnis	f 2 Ἐπιτιμία, ίας	f
Quarrelling	3 Contentio, ōnis	f 2 Φιλονεικία, ίας	f
Chiding	2 Jurgium, ii	n 1 c Νεῖκος, εος, υς	n
Pitiful	Mīēricors, dis	c 5 Οικτίρμων, ον	c
Meekness	1 Clēmēntia, æ	f 3 Ἐπιείκεια, είας	f
Mildness	3 Mansuētūdo, īnis	f 5 Πραότης, ητος	f
Pardon	2 Vēnia, æ	f 2 Συγγνώμη, ης	f
Forgiveness	3 Rēmīssio, ōnis	f 2 c Ἀφεις, εως	f
Kindness	1 Bēnēvōlentia, æ	f 2 Ευμένεια, είας	f
Cruelty	1 Sævītia, æ	f 5 Ὀμότης, ητος	n
Strife	3 Lis, lītis	f 5 Ἔρις, ιδος	f
Equity	3 Œquitas, ātis	f 2 Ἐπιείκεια, είας	f
A Thief	3 Fur, fūris	c 1 Κλέπτης, υ	m
A Robber	3 Lātro, ōnis	m 1 Ληστής, ῆ	c
A Church-Robber	2 Sacrīlēgus, i	m 3 Ἱερόσυλος, ύλῳ	m
A Cut-purse	1 Crūmēnīsēca, æ	c 3 Βαλαντιοτόμος, υ	m
			A Rogue

<i>A Rogue</i>	3 <i>Erro, ōnis</i>	m	1 <i>Ἀλήτης, ὅς</i>	m
<i>Cowardly</i>	<i>Pūsilānīmus, a, um</i>	f	3 <i>Μικρόψυχος, ὅς</i>	c
<i>Cowardice</i>	3 <i>Pūsilānīmītas, ātis</i>	f	3 <i>Μικροψυχία, ας</i>	f
<i>Patience</i>	1 <i>Pātientia, æ</i>	f	2 <i>Ἰπομονή, ἥς</i>	f
<i>Patient</i>	<i>Patiens, entis</i>	c	<i>Ἰπομονητικός, ῆς, ὅς</i>	
<i>Bold</i>	<i>Audax, ācis</i>	c	<i>Θρασύς, εἶα, ὅς</i>	
<i>Rash</i>	<i>Tēmērārius, a, um</i>	3	<i>Ἀβελός, ὅς</i>	c
<i>Rashness</i>	3 <i>Tēmēritas, ātis</i>	f	2 <i>Ἀβελία, ας</i>	f
<i>Fickleness</i>	1 <i>Inconstantia, æ</i>	f	2 <i>Ἀστασία, ας</i>	f
<i>Discord</i>	1 <i>Discordia, æ</i>	f	2 <i>Διαφωνία, ας</i>	f
<i>War</i>	2 <i>Bellum, i</i>	n	3 <i>Πόλεμος, ἑμῶς</i>	m
<i>Sluggish</i>	<i>Somnīcūlōsus, a, um</i>	1	c <i>Ἰπνωδής, ἑς</i>	c
<i>Cleanliness</i>	4 <i>Mundities, ēi</i>	f	5 <i>Καθαρότης, ἥλος</i>	f
<i>Boasting</i>	1 <i>Jactantia, æ</i>	f	2 <i>Ἀλαζονεία, εἶας</i>	f
<i>Impudence</i>	1 <i>Impudentia, æ</i>	f	2 <i>Ἀναίδεια, εἶας</i>	f
<i>Prudence</i>	1 <i>Prudentia, æ</i>	f	2 c <i>Φρόνησις, ἑως</i>	f
<i>Conscience</i>	1 <i>Conscientia, æ</i>	f	2 c <i>Συνείδησις, ἑως</i>	f
<i>Indiscretion</i>	1 <i>Impiudentia, æ</i>	f	2 <i>Ἀνοησία, ας</i>	f
<i>Repentance</i>	1 <i>Pœnitentia, æ</i>	f	2 <i>Μετάνοια, οἶας</i>	f
<i>Desire</i>	2 <i>Dēsīcērīum, ii</i>	n	2 <i>Ἐπιθυμία, ας</i>	f
<i>Loathing</i>	1 <i>Fūga, æ</i>	f	2 <i>Φυγή, ἥς</i>	f
<i>Shame</i>	3 <i>Pūdor, ōris</i>	m	4 c <i>Αἰδώς, ὅος, ἑς</i>	f
<i>Anger</i>	1 <i>Irā, æ</i>	f	2 <i>Ὀργή, ἥς</i>	f
<i>Boldness</i>	1 <i>Audācia, æ</i>	f	1 c <i>Θράσος, εὐς, ὅς</i>	n
<i>Despair</i>	3 <i>Despēratio, ōnis</i>	f	2 <i>Ἀνελπιστία, ας</i>	f
<i>Revenge</i>	1 <i>Vindicta, æ</i>	f	2 c <i>Ἐκδίκησις, ἑως</i>	f
<i>Fear</i>	3 <i>Tīmor, ōris</i>	m	3 <i>Φόβος, ὅς</i>	m
<i>Trust</i>	1 <i>Fidūcia, æ</i>	f	1 c <i>Θάρσος, εὐς, ὅς</i>	f
<i>Hope</i>	5 <i>Spes, ēi</i>	f	5 <i>Ἐλπίς, ἰδὸς</i>	f
<i>Pleasure</i>	3 <i>Vōluptas, ātis</i>	f	2 <i>Ἡδονή, ἥς</i>	f
<i>Mercy</i>	1 <i>Mīsēricordia, æ</i>	f	1 c <i>Ἐλεος, εὐς, ὅς</i>	n
<i>Envy</i>	1 <i>Invidia, æ</i>	f	3 <i>Φθόνος, ὅς</i>	m
<i>Envy or Contempt</i>	4 <i>Contemptus, ūs</i>	m	3 <i>Ὀλιγωρία, ας</i>	f

SECTIO XIV.

Of Virtues and *De Virtutibus* Ἡ *Vitiis.* Περὶ τῶν Ἀρετῶν καὶ Κακιῶν.

GODLY
Ungodliness
An Oversight
An Offence

PIUS, a, um
Impiētas, ātis
Dēlictum, i
Scandālum, i

1 c **E**Υσεβής, ἑς c
2 **E**Ἀσέβεια, εἶας f
5 Παράπτωμα, ατος n
3 Σκάνδαλον, ἑλε n
Villany

Villany	2 Scēlus, ěris	n	2 Μοχθηρία, ας	f
Honest	Prōbus, a, um		Καλοκαγαθός, ἡ, ὄν	
Honesty	3 Prōbītas, ātis	f	2 Καλοκαγαθία, ας	f
Good	Bōnus, a, um		Χρηστός, ἡ, ὄν	
Bad	Mālus, a, um		Κακός, ἡ, ὄν	
Manners	3 Mōres, um	m p	1 c ἥθος, εος, ἔς	n
Custom	3 Consuētūdo, ĩnis	f	2 Συνήθεια, είας	f
A Villain	2 Furcīter, ěri	m	1 Μαστιγίας, υ	m
Prosperity	Res prosp̄eræ		2 Εὐτυχία, ας	f
Adversity	Res adversæ		2 Δυστυχία, ας	f
A Sin	2 Peccātum, i	n	5 Ἀμάρτημα, ατος	n
Happiness	3 Felīcitas, ātis	f	2 Εὐτυχία, ας	f
Misery	1 Mī̄ēia, æ	f	5 Ἀθλιότης, ἥος	f
A Reward	2 Præmium, ii	n	3 Μισθός, ὤ	m
Punishment	1 Poena, æ	f	2 Τιμωρία, ας	f
Temperance	1 Temp̄erantia, æ	f	2 Σωφροσύνη, ης	f
Valour	3 Fortitūdo, ĩnis	f	2 Ἀνδρεία, ας	f
Experience	1 Exp̄erientia, æ	f	2 Ἐμπειρία, ας	f
Pleasure	3 Vōluptas, ātis	f	2 Ἡδονή, ἥς	f
Expert	Expertus, a, um		3 Ἐμπειρος, ον	c
Sobriety	3 Sobriētas, ātis	f	5 Νηφαλιότης, ητος	f
A Glutton	3 Hēluo, ōnis	m	3 Γαστρίμαργος, αργῆ	m
Gluttony	5 Ingluvies, ēi	f	2 Γαστρίμαργία, ας	f
Drunkenness	3 Ebriētas, ātis	f	2 Μίθην, ης	f
Drunk	Ebrius, a, um		3 Μέθυσος, ον	c
A Drunkard	Ebriōsus, a, um		5 Οἰκόφλυξ, υγος	c
A Good-fellow	3 Combībo, ōnis	m	1 Συμπότης, υ	m
Justice	1 Justitia, æ	f	2 Δικαιοσύνη, ης	f
Chastity	3 Castitas, ātis	f	5 Ἀσότης, ητος	f
Lust	3 Libīdo, ĩnis	f	2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας	f
Adultery	2 ādultērium, ii	n	2 Μοιχεία, ας	f
An Adulterer	2 ādulter, ěri	m	2 Μοιχός, ὤ	m
Wantonness	1 Lascīvia, æ	f	2 Ἀσελγία, είας	f
Fornication	3 Fornicatio, ōnis	f	2 Πορνεία, ας	f
A Pander	3 Mango, ōnis	m	3 Ἀνθρωποκαίπηλος, υ	m
A Band	2 Lēno, ōnis	m	3 Πορνοβοσκός, ὤ	m
Modesty	1 Mōdestia, æ	m	3 Κοσμιότης, ητος	f
Modest	Mōdestus, a, um		3 Κόσμιος, ον	c
Bashful	Vērēcundus, a, um		3 Αἰδήμων, ον	c
Bashfulness	1 Vērēcundia, æ	f	3 c Ἀιδώς, ὅος, ἔς	f
A Whore	3 Mērētrix, ĩcis	f	2 Πόρνη, ης	f
An Harlot	3 Pellex, ĩcis	f	2 Παλλακή, ἥς	f
Humble	Hūmīlis, c	c	5 Ταπεινόφρων, ον	c
Humility	3 Hūmīlitas, ātis	f	2 Ταπεινοφροσύνη, ης	f
Magnificence	1 Magīficientia, æ	f	2 Μεγαλοπρεπεία, είας	f
Magnificent	Magnīficus, a, um		2 c Μεγαλοπρεπής, ἱς c	
			Magnanimous	

Magnanimous
Magnanimity;
Liberalisy
Riches
Poverty
Want
Bounty
A Gift
A Present
Thrift
Frugality
Civilisy
Truth
True
Industry
Constancy
Friendship
Concord
Charity
A Good-Turn
An Ill-Turn
Diligence
Diligent
Peace
Negligent or Idle
Idleness
Sloth
Riotousness
Prodigality
Glory
Honour
Praise
Dispraise
Fame
Credis
Disgrace
Reproach
Prudent
Imprudence
Unadvised
Wicked
Craft
Deceit
Guile
A Bravo
Pride

Magnānīmus, a, um	3	Μεγαλόψυχος, ον	c
3 Magnānīmītas, ātis	f	2 Μεγαλοψυχία, ας	f
3 Lībērālītās, ātis	f	5 Ἐλευθεριότης, πτος	f
1 Divitiæ, ārum	f	3 Πλῆτος, υ	m
3 Paupertas, ātis	f	2 Πενία, ας	f
1 īnōpia, æ	f	2 Ἀπορία, ας	f
3 Bēnignītās, ātis	f	5 Χρηστότης, ηλος	f
2 Dōnum, i	n	3 Δῶρον, υ	n
3 Mūnus, ĕris	n	5 c Γέρας αἶος, αος, ως	n
Frūgi, adj. indec.	c	5 Σώφρων, ον	c
1 Parsīmōnia, æ	f	4 c Φειδῶς, όος, ῆς	f
3 Urbānītās, ātis	f	2 Ἐυτραπελία, ας	c
3 Vērītās, ātis	f	2 Ἀλήθεια, ας	f
Vērus, a, um		1 c Ἀληθής, ἰς	c
1 Industria, æ	f	2 Φιλοπονία, ας	f
1 Constantia, æ	f	2 Ἐυσάθεια, ας	f
1 āmicītia, æ	f	2 Φιλία, ας	f
1 Concordia, æ	f	2 Ὀμόνοια, οίας	f
3 Charītas, ātis	f	2 Ἀγάπη, ης	f
2 Bēnēficiūm, ii	n	5 Ἐυεργέτημα, ατος	n
2 Mālēficiūm, ii	n	5 Κακέργημα, αἶος	n
1 Dilīgētia, æ	f	2 Ἐπιμέλεια, ας	f
Dilīgēns, entis	c	1 c Ἐπιμελής, ἰς	c
3 Pax, pācis	f	2 Εἰρήνη, ης	i
Neglīgēns, entis	c	1 c Ἀμειλής, ἰς	c
1 Neglīgētia, æ	f	2 Ἀμέλεια, είας	f
1 Pigrītia, æ	f	2 Ὀκηρία, ας	f
1 Luxūria, æ	f	2 Τρυφή, ης	f
3 Prōdīgālītās, ātis	f	2 Ἀσωτία, ας	f
1 Glōria, æ	f	2 Δόξα, ης	f
3 Hōnor, ōris	m	2 Τιμή, ης	f
3 Laus, dis	f	3 Ἐπαινος, αίνε	m
2 Vītūpēriūm, ii	n	3 ὕψος, υ	m
1 Fāma, æ	f	2 Φήμη, ης	f
3 Existimatio, ōnis	f	2 Ἐυδοξία, ας	f
3 Dēdēcus, ōris	n	2 Αἰσχύνη, ης	f
1 Ignōmīnia, æ	f	2 Ἀτιμία, ας	f
Prūdēns, entis	c	3 Φρόνιμος, ον	c
1 Imprūdētia, æ	f	2 Ἀγνοια, ας	f
Incōgitans, antis	c	3 Ἀλόγιστος, ον	c
Scēlēratus, a, um		Μιαρὸς, α, ὄν	
1 Astūtia, æ	f	2 Πανουργία, ας	f
3 Fraus, dis	f	2 Ἀπάτη, ης	f
2 Dōlus, i	m	3 Δόλος, υ	m
3 Nēbūlio, ōnis	m	3 Πανουργος, υ	m
1 Sūperbia, æ	f	2 Ὑπερηφανία, ας	f

Proud

Proud
Ambition
Clownishness
A Lye
A Lyar
A Prater
Babbling
Sauciness
A Busy-Body
A Trifler
Courteous
A Jest

Süperbus, a, um
3 Ambitio, ōnis
3 Rusticitas, ātis
2 Mendacium, ii
3 Mendax, ācis
2 Garrulus, i
3 Garrulitas, ātis
3 Pröcācitas, ātis
3 Ardēlio, ōnis
3 Nügātor, ōris
Cōmis, c
2 Jocus, i

3 Ὑπερήφανος, ον
2 Φιλοτιμία, ας
2 Ἀγροικία, ας
1 c Ψεύδος, εος, υς
1 Ψεύτης, υς
3 Ἀδόλισχος, υς
2 Ἀδολεσχία, ας
2 Ἀναισχυντία, ας
5 Πολυπράγμων, ονος
3 Φλύαρος, υς
3 Ἐμπροσθήγορος, ον
2 Παιδία, ας



SECTIO XV.

Of Apparel.

De Vestitu.

Περὶ Ἱματισμῶ.

Cloathing or Apparel
A Garment
Cloth
Camlet
Linen
Fustian
Canvas
Silk
Cotten
Velvet
Sack-cloth
An Hat
An Hatband
A Cap
A Coif
A plain Head
A Cross-cloth
An Hair-lace
A Cawl
A Mask
A Fan
A Bongrace
A Perruwig
An Hood or Veil
An Ear-ring
A Necklace or Chain

4 **V**estitus, ūs
3 Vestis, is
2 Pannus, i
2 Pannus rufus, i
2 Linteum, i
2 Xylīnum, i
2 Cannābum, i
2 Sēīcum, i
2 Gofsīpium, ii
2 Hö!ösēīcum, i
2 Saccus, i
2 Galērus, i
1 Spīna, æ
2 Pīleus, ei
3 Cāpītal, ālis
2 Cālantīca, æ
1 Plāgūla, æ
1 Vitta, æ
2 Rēīcūlum, i
1 Larva, æ
2 Flābellum, i
1 Umbella, æ
2 Gālērīcūlum, i
2 Pēplum, i
3 Īnāuris, is
1 Mōnīle, is

2 c **E**σθησις, εως
3 Ἱμάτιον, υς
1 c Ῥάκος, εος, υς
Ῥάκος ξεστὸν
2 Ὀδόνη, ης
3 Ευλινὸν, ῥ
2 c Κάναβις, εως
3 Σηρικὸν, ῥ
3 Ἐριόξυλον, υς
3 Ὀλοσηρικὸν, ῥ
3 Σάκκος, υς
3 Πέτασος, ἄσθ
2 Σπειρα, ρας
3 Πίλος, υς
5 Κεφαλὶς, ἰδος
2 Καλαντική, ῆς
3 Δίκτυον, υς
5 Ἀμπυξ, υκος
3 Κεκερύφαλος, ἄλθ
3 Μορμουλκεῖον, υς
3 Ῥαπίδιον, ἰθ
3 Σκιαδῖον, ἰθ
2 Φενάκη, ης
3 Πέπλος, υς
3 Ἐνώτιον, ἰθ
3 Ὀρμος, υς

A Chain

A Chain	3 Torquis, is	3 Στρεπλός, ὤ	m
A Bracelet	1 Armilla, æ	f 3 Περιβραχιόνιον, ίε	n
A Spangle	1 Bractea, æ	f 3 Πέταλον, άλε	n
A Neckcloth	2 Strōphium, ii	n 3 Στρόφιον, ίε	n
A Band	3 Collāre, is	n 3 Περιτραχήλιον, ίε	n
A Smock	2 Indūsiūm, ii	n 3 Χιτωνίσκος, ε	m
A Waistcoat	1 Sūbūcūla, æ	f 5 Ὑποχίτων, οῖος	m
A Doublet	3 Diplois, idis	f 5 Διπλοῖς, ίδος	f
A Sleeve	1 Mānica, æ	f 5 Χειρῖς, ίδος	f
A Button	1 Fībūla, æ	f 2 Περώνη, ης	f
A Jacket	3 Thōrax, ācis	m 3 Χιτώνιον, ίε	n
A Pair of Breeches	3 Fēmōrālia, ium	n 2 Σκελεαί, ὠν	f
A Pocket	1 Pēra, æ	f 2 Πήρα, ας	f
A Point	1 Ligūla, æ	f 3 Γλωσσάριον, ίε	n
A Girdle	2 Cingūlum, i	n 2 Ζώνη, ης	f
A Stomacher	3 Pectōrāle, is	n 3 Προσερνίδιον, ίε	n
A Gown	1 Tōga, æ	f 2 Τήβεννα, ένης	f
A Skirt	1 Fimbria, æ	f 3 Κράσπεδοι, έδε	n
A Coat	1 Tūnica, æ	f 5 Χιτών, ὠιος	m
A loose Gown	1 Stōla, æ	f 2 Στολή, ης	f
A Cloak	2 Pallium, ii	n 5 Περίβλημα, ατος	n
A short Cloak	3 Chlām̄ys, ydis	f 5 Χλαμύς, ύδος	m
A Cassock	2 Sāgum, i	n 1 c Σάγος, εος, ες	n
An Apron	2 Præcinctōrium, ii	n 5 Περίζωμα, τος	n
An Handkerchief	2 Sūdārium, ii	n 3 Ῥινόμακτρον, άκλες	n
Stockings	3 Tībiālia, ium	n 5 Περικνημῖς, ίδος	f
A Garter	1 Fascia cruralis	f 5 Περισκελῖς, ίδος	f
A Glove	1 Chīrōthēca, æ	f 2 Χειροθήκη, ης	f
A Shoe	2 Calceus, ei	m 5 Ὑπόδημα, ατος	n
A Shoe-latchet	1 Coriīgia, æ	f 5 Ἰμάς, αῖλος	n
A Boot	1 Ocrea, æ	f 5 Κνημῖς, ίδος	f
A Spur	3 Calcar, āris	n 3 Κέντρον, ε	f
A Slipper	1 Crēpida, æ	f 5 Κρηπίς, ίδος	f
A Sole	1 Sōlea, æ	f 5 Πέλμα, ατος	n
Socks	2 Soccī, ōrum	m 5 Ἐμβάδες, ων	f
Buskins	2 Cōthurnus, i	m 3 Κόθορνος, όρνε	m

SECTIO XVI.

Of Meat.

De Cibo.

Περὶ Βρωμάτων.

FOOD.
Flesh.

2 **A** Limentum, i n
3 Cāro, carnis f

2 **T** Ροφή, ης f
5 c Κρέας, κρέατος, κρέως o

Beef

Beef	Bōvīna	Bόειον
Veal	Vitūlīna	Μόσχειον
Mutton	ŏvīna	Προβάτιον
Lamb	Agnīna	Ἀγεῖον
Pork	Porcīna	Χοίρειον
Venison	Fērīna	Θέρειον
Bacon	2 Lardum, i	n 2 c Λίπος, εος, υς, ὕειον n
A Flitch	1 Succīdia, æ	f 2 Πτέρνα, ης f
A Gammon of Bacon	3 Pē'āso, ōnis	n 5 Πετασών, ὠνος m
Brawn	Callum aprugnum	5 c Κρέας Καπρινόν n
Roast-Meat	Affa	'Οπλόν
Boil'd Meat	ēlixa	'Εφθόν
Bak'd-Meat	Coctilis	Πεπλόν
Broil'd Meat	Tosta	'Ωπλημένον
Fry'd-Meat	Frixa	Φρυκτόν
Stew'd-Meat	Jūrūlenta	'Εψανόν
Carbonado'd-Meat	Carbōnellī	5 'Απανθριάκισμα, ατος n
Minc'd-Meat	3 Mīnūtā, ālis	n 5 Περίκομμα, ατος n
Pottage	2 Jusculum, i	n 3 Ζωμίδιον, ίη n
Water-gruel	2 Pulmentum, i	n 5 Ἀρτυμα, ατος n
Milk	3 Lac, ctis	n 5 Γάλα, κτος n
Cream	Flos lactis	5 Ἀφρόγαλα, κτος n
Butter	2 Bū'yrum, i	n 3 Βέτυρον, ύρη n
Cheese	2 Cāseus, i	m 3 Τυρός, ὤ n
A Syllabub	3 Oxygāla, aetos	n 5 'Οξύγαλα, κτος m
A Pudding	2 Fartum, i	n 3 Σιτευτόν, ὤ n
A Bag-pudding	1 Mafsūla, æ	f 2 Μάζα, μάζης f
A Gut-pudding	3 Farcīmen, inis	n 3 Ἀλλὰς, αίτος m
A Liver-pudding	2 Tōmācūlum, i	n 3 Τομάχιον, ίη n
A Pudding-maker	3 Fartōr, ōris	m 3 Ἀλλαντοποιός, ὤ m
Pudding-meat	1 Offūla, æ	f 3 Ψώμιον, ίη n
A Black, or Blood-pudding	2 Bōtūlus, i	m 2 Αἱματία, ας f
A Sausage	1 Lūcānīca, æ	f 2 Φύσκη, ης f
A Chitterlin	1 Hilla, æ	f 3 Ἐγκοίλιον, ίη n
A Flesh-pye	2 Artocrea, æ	f 5 Ἀρτόκρεας, ατος n
An Apple-pye	2 Artōmēlum, i	n 3 Ἀρτόμηλον, μήλη n
A Sallad	2 ācētārium, ii	n 5 Ὀξύβαφον, αίφη n
Vinegar	2 ācētum, i	n 1 c. Ὀξος, εος, υς n
Oyl	2 ōleum, i	n 3 Ἐλαιον, αίη n
Sauce	4 Intinctus, ūs	m 2 Ἐμβασμα, ατος n
Pickle	1 Mūrīa, æ	f 2 Ἀλμη, ης f
Verjuice of Grapes	2 Omphācium, ii	n 3 Ὀμφάκιον, ίη n
Verjuice of Crabs	1 Agresta, æ	f 3 Ὀξάλις, ίδος, μήλων f
A Cake	1 Plācenta, æ	f 3 Ἀέλος, υ, πλακῆς m
Eine Flower	3 Pollen, īnis	m 2 Παιπάλη, ης f

Unleavened

Unleavened Bread	3	Pānis, is m	Azymus, a, um	m	3	Ἄζυμος, ον	c
Leavened Bread			Fermentātus, a, um			1 c. Ζυμώδης, is	c
Manchet			Sīmīlaceus, a, um			1 c. Σιμιδαλψίτης, is	c
Household Bread			Cībārius, a, um			Σιτικός, ἡ, ον	
Bisket			Biscoctus, a, um			Ναυτικός, ἡ, ον	
A Wafer	2	Crustūlum, i	n	3	Πλακύντιον, is	n	
A Bun or Simmel	1	Collyra, æ	f	5	Κολλυρίς, ίδος	f	
A Fritter	2	Lāgānum, i	n	5	Λάγαιον, άν	n	
A Pancake	2	Artōlāgānum, i	n	3	Ἀρτολάγαιον, άν	n	
A Custard	3	Artōgāla, æctes	n	5	Ἀρτόγαλα, κλος	n	
A Tarts	1	Streblīta, æ	f	1	Στρεβλίτης, ite	m	
Sewer	2	Sēbum, i	n	5	Στέαρ, ατος	n	
A Caterer	3	Opsōnātor, ōris	m	1	Ὀψώνης, u	m	
A Meal	3	Rēfectio, ōnis	f	2	Ἐπισκευή, ἡς	f	
The Grace		Grātiarum actio		2	Εὐχαριστία, ias	f	
A Breakfast	2	Jentācūlum, i	n	5	Ἀκράτισμα, ατος	n	
A Dinner	2	Prandium, i	n	3	Ἄρισον, is	n	
A Beaver	1	Mērenda, æ	f	3	Πρόδειπνον, είπη	n	
A Supper	1	Cœna, æ	f	3	Δείπνον, δείπη	n	
A Feast	2	Convīvium, ii	n	2	Εὐωχία, as	f	
A Guest	1	Convīva, æ	f	3	Σύνθετος, οίν	c	
A Banquet	2	ēpūlum, i. n f. & f. p.		5	Ἐγίαμα, ατος	n	
Fumkers or Sweatmeats	2	Bellāria, ōrum	n	5	Τραγήματα, άτων	n	
The first Course		Mensa pīma	f	2	Τράπεζα πρώτη	f	
The second Course		Mensa sēcunda	f	2	Τράπεζα δευτέρα	f	
A Mess	2	Fercūlum, i	n	2 c	Παράσεις, ias	f	
Dainties	3	Dāpes, um	f	5	Ἐδίσματα, άτων	n	
A Table	1	Mensa, æ	f	2	Τράπεζα, ίσης	f	
A Table-cloth	1	Mappa, æ	f	2	Ὀδόνη, ης	f	
A Napkin or Towel	3	Mantīle, is	n	3	Χειρόμακτρον, u	n	
A square Trencher	1	Quadra, æ	f	3	Πινακίδιον, is, τετρα- γωνιον		
A Dish	2	Discus, i	m	3	Δίσκος, u	m	
A Salt-seller	2	Sālīnum, i	n	3	Ἀλόδοχος, όχ	m	
A Porringer	2	Cātillus, i	m	3	Τρυβλίδιον, is	m	
A little Salt-seller	2	Sālillum, i	n	3	Ἀλοδοχεῖον, εί	n	
A Spoon	2	Cochleāre, is	n	3	Κοχλεάριον, is	n	
Salt	3	Sal, sālīs	m	5	Ἄλς, αλός	m	
Bread				3	Ἄρτος, u	m	
A Loaf	3	Panis, is	m				
Morsel	1	Bucca, æ	f	3	Ψωμός, u	m	
Crust	1	Crusta, æ	f	5	Πλάξ, πλακός	m	
Crumbs	1	Mēdulla, æ	f	3	Μυῖλος, u	m	
A Knife	2	Culter, tri	m	5	Μαχαίρις, ίδος,	f	
A Carver	1	Cībicīda, æ	c	3	Σιτοόρος, u	c	
An Entertainer	3	Convīvātor, ōris	m	5	Ἐγιάτωρ, ορος	m	

S E C T I O XVII.

Of Drink, and its
Necessaries.*De Potu, & eà
spectantibus.*Περὶ Πόσεως, καὶ τῶν
συμβεβηκότων.

A Drunkard
A Draught
Wine
New Wine
Dead Wine
Canary
Sack
Claret Wine

White Wine

Wormwood Wine
Mead or Metheglin
Cyder
Perry
Beer or Ale
Reverage
Whey
A Posset
Malt
Hops
A Brewer
Dregs
A Pot
A Flagon
A Beaker
A Bowl
A Jug, Can, or Tankard
A Bottle
A Chalice
A Pot with two Ears
A Glass
A Cup bearer
Drunkenness

Vinum	4	E	Briōsus, a, um	3	M	έθυρος, ον	c
	2	Vīnum, i	Hauſtus, ūs m	2 c.	M	"Ανλησις, ιως f	
	2	Mustum, i		3	Oīnos, οίνος	m	
	1	Vappa, æ		3 c	Γλεῦκος, εις, υς	m	
		Cănērīcum		1	Έκλεροπίας, ία	m	
		Hispānīcum			Καναρικος		
		Gallīcum rubrum			Ισπανικος		
		Gallīcum album			Γαλλατικος	έρυ-	
					θρος		
					Γαλλατικος	λευ-	
	1	Abſinthītes, æ	m	1	Άψινθίτης, υ	m	
	2	Mulſum, i	n	5	Οινόμελι, έλιτος	n	
	1	Mēlītes, æ	m	1	Μηλίτης, υ	m	
	1	āpītes, æ	m	1	Άπίτης, υ	m	
	1	Cervīſia, æ	f	3	Ζύθος, υ	m	
	1	Posca, æ	f	3	Όξύκρατον, υ	n	
	2	Sērūm, i, lactis	n	3	Οζός, υ	m	
	3	Zythögāla, actos	n	5	Ζυθόγαλα, ακλος	n	
	2	Brasium, ii	n	2	Εύνη, ης	f	
	2	Lŭpŭlus, i	m	3	Βρυον, υ	n	
	2	Cervīſiārius, ii	m	3	Ζυθοποιός, υ	m	
	3	Fæx, cis	m	5	Τρύξ, γος	f	
	3	Pōcŭlum, i	n	3	Ποτήριον, ρία	n	
	1	Lāgēna, æ	f	3	Λάγνος, ίνα	f	
	3	Crāter, ēris	m	5	Κρατής, ηρος	m	
	2	Cyāthus, i	m	3	Κύαθος, αίθα	m	
	2	Canthārus, i	m	3	Κάνθαρος, άρα	m	
	1	Ampulla, æ	f	3	Λήκυθος, ύθα	f	
	3	Calix, icis	m	5	Κυλιξ, ικος	f	
	1	Dīōta, æ	f	2	Διώτη, ης	f	
		Pōcŭlum vitreum		3	Ποτήριον, ία, υάλινον	n	
	1	Pincerna, æ	m	3	Οινοχόος, υ	m	
	3	Ebriētas, ātis	f	5	Μέθυσμα, ατος	n	

SECTIO XVIII.

Of an Houſe, and
its Parts.

*De Domo ,
Partibus.*

Ἐπεὶ Οἶκος, ἢ τῶν
προσηκόντων.

WOOD
A Brick

2 **L**ignum, i
3 Lāter, ĕris

3 **Ξ**ύλον, ὀ
3 **Ξ**είλιθος, ὀ

Lime

3 Calx, calcis

2 Κοῖα, ας

Clay

2 Lūtum, i

3 Πηλὸς, ὀ

Slime

2 Līmus, i

5 Ἰλύς, ὕος

A Stone

3 Lāpis, ĭdis

3 Λίθος, ὀ

Mortar

Līmus mixtus

3 Τίτανος, ἀνθ, μικλῆ

Rubbish

3 Rūdus, ĕris

3 Ἐρείπιον, ἰα

A Building

2 Œdificium, ii

2 Οἰκοδομή, ῆς

A City

3 Cīvitas, ātis

2 Πόλις, εως

A Tower

3 Turris, is

3 Πύργος, ος

A Palace

2 Pālātium, ii

2 Βασιλική, ῆς

A Cottage

1 Cāsa, æ

2 Καλύβη, ῆς

The Foundation

2 Fundāmentum, i

2 Βάσις, εως

The Wall

2 Mūrus, i

1 Τεῖχος, εος, ὀς

A Corner

2 Angūlus, i

2 Γωνία, ας

A Porch

2 Vestibulum, i

3 Πρόθυρον, ὕα

A Threshold

3 Līmen, ĩnis

3 Ὀυδὸς, ὀ

The Frontispiece

2 Frontispīcium, ii

3 Μετώπιον, ἰα

A Pent-house

2 Complūvium, ii

3 Κατάκλυτρον, ὀ

A Gate

1 Jānuā, æ

2 Ὑλή, ῆς

A Door

2 Ostium, ii

2 Θύρα, ρας

A Knocker

2 Marcūlus, i

2 Κορώνη, ῆς

A Latch

2 Vectis, is

5 Ἐπιβλήτης, ῆτος

A Bolt

2 ōbex, ĩcis

3 Μυχλὸς, ὀ

A Bar

2 Pessūlus, i

3 Πάσσαλος, ἄλθ

A Lock

1 Sēra, æ

3 Κλειῖτρον, ὀ

A Key

3 Clāvis, is

5 Κλεῖς, δος

A Chink

1 Rīma, æ

2 Ὀπή, ῆς

A Fore-door

2 Antīcum, ĩci

3 Πρόθυρον, ὕα

A Back door

2 Postīcum, ĩci

3 Ψευδόθυρον, ὀ

An Hinge

3 Cardo, ĩnis

3 Στροφεύς, εως

Folding-doors

1 Valvæ, ārum

5 Δικλῖς, ἰδος

A Wicket

2 Ostiōlum, i

3 Θυρίδιον, ἰα

A Post

3 Postis, is

5 Παραστάς, γάδος

The Lintel

3 Sūperlīmīnāre, is

3 Ὑπερευρον, ὕα

Glass

2 Vitrum, i

3 Ὑαλὸς, ἄλθ

A Window

1 Fēnestra, æ

5 Θυρῖς, ἰδος

A Casement

1 Transenna, æ

5 Κισκλῖς, ἰδος

A Lattice

2 Cancelli, ōrum

3 Δρύφακλος, ἄκτθ

The Eaves	2 Suggrundium, ii	n	3 Γεῖσσυ, γείσσυ	n
The Ridges	2 Fastigium, ii	n	3 Ἀκρωτήριον, ἰα	n
An Arch	3 Fornix, icis	m	2 Καμάρα, ας	f
A Prop	3 Tībīcen, inis	m	5 Ἀντηρίς, ἰδος	f
The Roof	2 Tectum, i	n	2 Στίχη, ης	f
The Inner Room	3 Lāquear, āris	m	5 Φάνωμα, ατος	n
A Slate, or Shingle	1 Scandūla, æ	f	5 Σχίδαξ, ακος	f
A Tile	1 Tēgūla, æ	f	3 Κέραμος, ἀμω	m
A Gutter-Tile	3 Imbrex, icis	d	5 Σωλήν, ἥνος	m
A Rafter	2 Tignum, i	n	5 Δοκίς, ἰδος	f
A Beam	3 Trabs, trābis	f	3 Δοκός, ἔ	f
A Board	3 Affer, ĕris	m	5 Σανίς, ἰδος	f
A Lath	2 Affercūlus, i	m	3 Σανίδιον, ἰα	n
A Pillar	1 Cōlumna, æ	f	2 Στήλη, ης	f
A Pavement or Floor	2 Pāvimentum, i	n	1 c. Ἐδαφος, ἰος, υς	n
An Inner Room	3 Pēāētrāle, is	n	3 Μυχός, ἔ	m
A Closet or any Room in	3 Conclāve, is	n	2 Αὐλή, ἥς	f
An Hall	1 Aula, æ	f	3 Τρικλίδιον, ἰα	n
A Parlour	3 Conclave discubito-	f	3 Μαγειρεῖον, εἰα	n
A Kitchen	1 Cūlīna, æ f (rium	n	3 Ταμειεῖον, εἰα	n
A Lard	2 Promptuārium, ii	n	3 Ἀλφιτεῖον, εἰα	n
A Bake-house	2 Pistrīum, i	f	3 Ἀποθήκη, ης	f
A Cellar	1 Cella, æ	n	Μυχός ἀρισγητικὸς	
A Dining-room	2 Pransōrium, ii	n	5 Κοιτῶν, ὠιος	m
A Chamber	2 Cūbīcūlum, i	f. c.	3 Ἀνάβαθρα, ἀθρων	n
Stairs	1 Scālæ, ārum	m	3 Βαθμός, ἔ	m
A Step or Round	4 Grādus. ūs	n	3 Μυσεῖον, εἰα	n
A Study	2 Mūseum, ei	n	2 Βιβλιοθήκη, ης	f
A Library	1 Bibliōthēca, æ	n	5 Πῆγμα, ατος	n
A Scaffold	3 Pergma, ātis	f	3 Προβολή, ἥς	f
A Gallery	1 Pergūla, æ	f	2 Ἀνώγειον, ἰα	n
A Garret	3 Concāmēratio, ōnis	n	2 c. Καμαρωσίς, εως	f
Ceiling	2 Cœnācūlum, i	a	3 Ἐκδοχεῖον, εἰα	n
A Ware-house	2 Rēceptācūlum, i	f	3 Ἐργαστήριον, ἰα	n
A Work-house	1 Officīna, æ	n	3 Μοναστήριον, ἰα	n
A Monastery	3 Mōnastērīum, ii	n	3 Ξενοδοχεῖον, εἰα	n
A Spittle	2 Hospitium, ii	n	3 Καμβεῖον, εἰα	n
An Exchange	2 Cambium, ii	n	3 Οἰνοπόλιον, ἰα	n
A Tavern	2 Oenōpolium, ii	f	5 Καμπλήρ, ἥρος	n
The Goal	1 Mēta, æ	n	3 Πανδοχεῖον, εἰα	n
An Inn	2 Dīversōrīum, ii	n	3 Θίατρον, ἀτρω	n
A Play-house	2 Theātrum, i	f	3 Καπηλεῖον, εἰα	n
A Victualling-house	1 Caupōna, æ	m	3 Δισματήριον, ἰα	n
A Prison	3 Carcer, ĕris	n	3 Ὠρολόγιον, ἰα	n
A Clock	2 Hōrōlōgium, ii	f	3 Ἀρχεῖον, εἰα	n
A Court or Session-house	1 Cūlīna, æ			

SECTIO XIX.

Of Varieties of Household-Stuff.

De Variâ Supellectile.

Περὶ παντοδαπῆ παρασκευάσματος.

L <i>Umber</i> <i>Utensils</i>	S <i>Crûta, ōrum</i> <i>ūtensilia, ium</i>	Γ <i>Ῥυλάρια, ἰων</i>	Π
<i>Furniture</i>	4 Appārātus, ūs	3 Χρητήρια, ἰων	Π
<i>A Cupboard</i>	2 ābācus, ci	2 Κατασκευή, ῆς	f
<i>A Seat</i>	3 Sēdes, is	5 Ἀβαξ, ακος	m
<i>A Chair</i>	1 Cāthēdra, æ	3 Θάκος, υ	m
<i>A Stool</i>	1 Sella, æ	2 Καθίδρα, ας	f
<i>A Bench</i>	3 Scamnum, i	2 Ἑδρα, ας	f
<i>A Foot-stool</i>	2 Scābellum, i	3 Θρόνος, υ	m
<i>A Cushion</i>	2 Pulvīnus, i	3 Ἰποπόδιον, ἰε	Π
<i>A Frame of a Table</i>	2 Fulcrum, i	3 Προσκηφάλαιον, αῖε	Π
<i>A Cabinet</i>	1 Capsūla, æ	5 Ἑρεσμα, ατος	Π
<i>A Carpet</i>	3 Tāpes, ētis	3 Κιβώτιον, ἰε	Π
<i>A Cupboard-cloath</i>	3 Gausāpe, is	5 Τάπης, ἥλος	m
<i>A Coffer, or Chest</i>	1 Cista, æ	5 Περίσρωμα, ατος	Π
<i>A great Chest, or Ark</i>	1 Arca, æ	2 Κίστη, ης	f
<i>A Trunk</i>	2 Riscus, i	2 Κιβωτός, ὤ	f
<i>A Box</i>	3 Pyxis, ἰdis	3 Ῥίσκος, υ	m
<i>A Press for Cloaths</i>	2 Vestiarium, ii	5 Πυκίς, ἰδος	f
<i>A Case</i>	1 Thēca, æ	3 Ἰματιοφυλάκιον, ἰε	Π
<i>A Basket</i>	3 Corbis, is	2 Θήκη, ης	f
<i>An Hand-basket</i>	2 Cālāthus, i	3 Κόφινος, ἰνε	m
<i>A Flasket</i>	2 Quāius, i	3 Κάλαθος, αθε	m
<i>A Pannier, or Bread-basket</i>	2 Cānistrum, i	3 Τάλαρος, αρε	m
<i>A Frail</i>	1 Sporta, æ	5 Κίτη, ητος	m
<i>A Vessel</i>	3 s. 2 pl. Vas, vāsis	5 Σπυγῆς, ἰδος	f
<i>A Wallet</i>	1 Mantīca, æ	1 c Ἀγῆος, ιος, ες	Π
<i>A Washing-Tub</i>	2 Labrum, i	3 Βαλάντιον, ἰε	Π
<i>A Butt, or Pipe</i>	1 Orca, æ	3 Πλυκός, ὤ	m
<i>A Barrel</i>	2 Dōliūm, ii	3 Βίκος, υ	m
<i>A Rundlet</i>	2 Dōliolum, i	3 Πίθος, υ	m
<i>A Kilderkin</i>	2 Cādus, i	2 Πιδάκη, ης	f
<i>A Bung-hole</i>	2 ōrificiūm, ii	3 Κάδος, ε	m
<i>A Spigot, or Tap</i>	2 ēpistōmium, ii	5 Στόμα, ατος	Π
<i>A Faucet</i>	1 Fistula, æ	3 Ἐπιστόμιον, ἰε, Σίφων	Π
<i>A Cock</i>	2 Siphuncūlus, i	5 Σύριγξ, ἰγος	f
<i>A Funnel</i>	2 Infundibūlum, i	2 Σιφώνιον, ἰε	Π
		2 Χοάνη, ης	f

<i>A Piercer</i>	1 Tērebra, æ	f	2 Τρυπάνη, ης	f
<i>A Bucket, or Pail</i>	1 Sītūla, æ	f	5 Κάλπις, ιδος, & ιος	f
<i>A Milk Pail</i>	3 Mulctŕale, is	n	2 Πέλλα, ης	f
<i>A Pitcher</i>	2 Urceus, i	m	3 Κεράμιον, ίε	n
<i>A Chimney</i>	2 Cāmīnus, i	m	3 Κάμινος, ίε	m
<i>A Gridiron</i>	1 Cārīcūla, æ	f	5 Έσχαρίς, ιδος	f
<i>A Ladle</i>	1 Tūdīcūla, æ	f	2 Τορύνη, ης	f
<i>A Grate</i>	3 Crātes, is	f	3 Ταξέες, ε	m
<i>A Rack</i>	2 Crāteutērium, ii	n	3 Κρατευτήριον, ίε	n
<i>A Candlestick</i>	2 Candēlabrum, i	n	3 Λυχνείον, είε	n
<i>A Candle</i>	1 Candēla, æ	f	3 Λύχνος, ε	m
<i>A Candle-wick</i>	2 Ellychnium, ii	n	3 Έλλύχνιον, ίε	n
<i>A Lanthorn</i>	1 Lāterna, æ	f	3 Λυχνῆχος, ἔχε	m
<i>The Snuff</i>	2 Fungus, i	m	5 Μύκης, ητος	m
<i>Snuffers</i>	2 ēmunctōrium, ii	n	3 Απομυκτήριον, ίε	n
<i>An Extinguisher</i>	2 Extinctōrium, ii	n	3 Σβεσέριον, ίε	n
<i>A Torch</i>	3 Fax, fācis	f	5 Δάς, αδος	f
<i>A Link</i>	3 Fūnāle, is	n	5 Λαμπάς, αδος	f
<i>A Lump</i>	3 Lampas, ādis	m	5 Κηρίων, ίανος	m
<i>A Wax-Taper</i>	2 Cēreus, i	n	3 Όβελός, ε	m
<i>A Spit</i>	4 Vēru, ind.	n	5 Τήγμα, ατος	n
<i>Dripping</i>	3 Līquāmen, īnis	m	2 Κακκαβή, ης	f
<i>A Kettle</i>	2 Cācābus, i	f	3 Χυρίδιον, ίε	m
<i>A Skillet</i>	1 Auxilla, æ	f	5 Χυτρώπης, οδος	m
<i>A Pipkin</i>	1 Ortilia, æ	m	3 Πύραγον, αίνε	n
<i>A Chafing-dish</i>	2 Fōculus, i	f	3 Τήγανον, αίνε	n
<i>A Frying-pan</i>	3 Sartāgo, īnis	m	3 Έλιός, ε	
<i>A Dresser</i>	Menſa cōquīnaria		3 Κλίβανος, αίνε	m
<i>An Oven</i>	2 Furnus, i	f	3 Βαῦνος, βαύνε	m
<i>A Furnace</i>	3 Fornax, ācis	m	5 Λίθης, ητος	m
<i>A Caldron</i>	3 Lēbes, ētis	f	2 Κρέαγρα, ας	f
<i>A Flesh-hook</i>	1 Fuscīnūla, æ	f	2 c Κηῆς, εως	f
<i>A Grater</i>	2 Rādūla, æ	f	2 Χύτρα, ας	f
<i>A Pot</i>	1 Olla, æ	m	3 Ράκιον, ίε	n
<i>A Dishcloth, or Mop</i>	2 Pēnīcūlus, i	f	3 Σπόγγος, ε	n
<i>A Sponge</i>	1 Spongia, æ	f	3 Σάρωθρον, ὠθρον	n
<i>A Besom</i>	1 Scōpa, æ	f	3 Μάκτρα, ας	f
<i>A Kneading Trough</i>	1 Maetra, æ	n	3 Όλμος, ε	m
<i>A Mortar</i>	2 Mortārium, ii	n	5 Δοίδυξ, υκος	m
<i>A Pestle</i>	2 Pistillum, i	f	2 Αετόπιη, ης	f
<i>A Toasting-Iron</i>	1 Artopra, æ	n	3 Εθμός, ε	m
<i>A Strainer</i>	2 Cōlum, i	f	3 Τρύβλιον, ίε	n
<i>A Trey</i>	1 Trulla, æ	n	3 Κόσκιον, ίε	n
<i>A Cullender</i>	2 Cribrum, i	m	5 Σκαφίς, ιδος	f
<i>A Milk-bowl</i>	2 Sīnum, i	n	3 Αιτλιον, ίε	n
<i>A Pump</i>	2 Anilium, ii			

<i>A Cistern</i>	1 Cisterna, æ	f	2 Διξαμνή, ἤς	f
<i>A Lid or Cover</i>	2 ōpercūlum, i	n	5 Πῶμα, αῖος	n
<i>An Handle</i>	1 Ansa, æ	f	2 Λαβή, ἤς	f
<i>A Fire-shovel</i>	2 Bātillum, i	n	3 Πύραυρον, αὐν	n
<i>A Warming-pan</i>	3 Forceps, īpis	d	2 Πύραυρα, ας	f
<i>A Pair of Tongs</i>	3 Follis, is	m	2 Φῦσα, ἤς	f
<i>A Pair of Bellows</i>	2 Sulphūrātum, i	n	1 c. Θεωδῆς, ιος, υς	n
<i>Match</i>	3 Fōmes, ītis	m	3 Πυρεῖον, υ	n
<i>Tinder</i>	2 Lectus, i	m	3 Λέκτρον, υ	n
<i>A Bed</i>	1 Sponda, æ	f	3 Τοῖχος, τοίχῃ	m
<i>A Bedstead</i>	1 Cortīna, æ	f	5 Περιπέτασμα, ατος	n
<i>A Curtain</i>	2 Aulæa ōrum	n	5 Περιγνώμαλα, ατων	n
<i>Hangings</i>	3 Pēristrōma, ātis	n	5 Περίγρωμα, ατος	n
<i>A Coverlet</i>	2 Strāgūlum, i	n	5 Ἀμφιτάκης, ητος	m
<i>A Blanket</i>	3 Gausāpe, is	f	2 Σισύρα, ας	f
<i>A Rug.</i>	3 Lōdix, īcis	f	3 Ψάθος, αθα	m
<i>A Sheet</i>	3 Tēges, ētis	n	2 Στερώμη, ἤς	f
<i>A Matt</i>	2 Stratum, i	f	2 Τύλη, ἤς	f
<i>A Bed, or Quilt</i>	1 Culcitra, æ	n	3 Προσκεφάλαιον, αῖν	n
<i>A Bed-tyke</i>	3 Pulvīnar, āris	n	3 Ὑπαυχίνιον, ίν	n
<i>A Pillow</i>	3 Cervīcal, ālis	n	3 Κωνωπιῖον, εῖν	n
<i>A Bolster</i>	2 Cōnōpēum, i	m	2 Κράββαλος, ατε	n
<i>A Canopy</i>	2 Grābātus, i	f	3 Λίχνοι, υ	n
<i>A Pallet-Bed</i>	1 Cūnæ, arum	n	3 Κροτοπαίγνια, ίν	n
<i>A Cradle</i>	2 Crēpundia, ōrum	f	2 Ὀυροδόχη, ἤς	f
<i>A Rattle</i>	1 Mātūla, æ	f	3 Λάσανον, αῖν	n
<i>A Chamber-pot</i>	1 Sella fāmiliāris	m	5 Κτεῖς, κτωός	m
<i>A Close-stool</i>	3 Peēten, īnis	f	3 Σαρῳθριον, ίν	n
<i>A Comb</i>	1 Scōpūla, æ	n	5 Καλαμῖς, ίδος	f
<i>A Brush</i>	1 Cālāmistrum, i	n	3 Ἑσοπλεον, όπλεν	n
<i>A Curling-iron</i>	2 Spēcūlum, i	n	3 Κατοπλεον, όπλεν	n
<i>A Looking-glass</i>	2 Conspicillum, i	f	3 Ἀκίτριον, ίν	n
<i>Spectacles</i>	1 ācīcula, æ	f	3 Βαλάντιον, ίν	n
<i>A Pin</i>	1 Crūmēna, æ	n	5 Ὀδοντοφυλῖς, ίδος	f
<i>A Purse</i>	2 Dentiscalpium, ii	n	5 Ὀτοφυλῖς, ίδος	f
<i>A Tooth-pick</i>	2 Auriscalpium, ii	n		
<i>An Ear-pick</i>				

S E C T I O XX.

Of a School.

De Schola.

Περὶ Σχολῆς.

A School
A School-Master

1 Schō'la, æ
2 Lūdīmāgister, i

3 Γυμνάσιον, ίν
3 Γραμματοδιδάσκα-
λος, αλν

An Usher
 A Master
 A Scholar
 A School-fellow
 The Master's Chair
 A Form
 A Seat
 A Desk, or a Press for
 Teaching
 Learning
 A Book
 Writing Tables
 A Leaf
 A Side
 A Margin
 A Cover of a Book
 A Printer
 A Printing-press
 A Composer
 A Title of a Book
 A Book-binder
 A Book-seller
 Paper
 Blotting-Paper
 A Sheet of Paper
 A Quire } of Paper
 A Ream }
 Parchment
 A Manual
 A Volume
 A Work
 A Quill, or Pen
 A Pen-knife
 A Pencil
 Ink
 An Inkhorn
 A Blot
 Writing
 A Character
 A Point
 A Period
 A Letter
 A Syllable
 A Word

(Books

2 Hypōdīdascālus, i	m	3 Ὑποδιδάσκαλος, ἄλφ	m
3 Præceptor, ōris	m	1 Παιδευτής, ὤ	m
2 Discipulus, i	m	2 Μαθητής, ὤ	m
2 Condiscipulus, i	m	1 Συμμαθητής, ὤ	m
1 Cāthēdra, æ	f	2 Καθίδρα, ας	f
3 Classis, is	f	2 c. Τάξις, εως	f
2 Subsellium, ii	n	3 Βάθρον, υ	n
2 Plūteus, i	m	5 Παράθεμα, τος	n
3 Institūtio, ōnis	f	2 c. Παίδευσις, εως	f
1 Disciplīna, æ	f	2 c. Μάθησις, εως	f
2 Līber, bri	m	2 Βίβλος, υ	f
3 Pugillāres, ium	m	3 Δέλτος, υ	f
2 Fōlium, ii	n	3 Φύλλον, υ	n
1 Pagīna, æ	f	5 Σελίς, ἰδος	
3 Margo, īnis	f	3 Κράσπεδον, ἑδα	n
2 Tēgūmentum, i	n	5 Σκέπασμα, αῖος	n
2 Typogrāphus, i	m	3 Τυπόγραφος, ἄφφ	m
2 Prēlum, i, typogrā- phicum		5 Πιεστής, ἥρος, τυπο- γραφικός	m
1 Typōthēta, æ	m	1 Τυποθήτης, υ	m
2 Inscriptio, ōnis	f	2 Ἐπιγραφὴ, ἥς	f
2 Bibliōpēgus, i	m	3 Βιβλιοπηγός, ὤ	m
1 Bibliōpōla, æ	m	1 Βιβλιοπώλης, υ	m
1 Charta, æ	f	3 Πάπυρος, ὕψ	c
Charta Bibūla		1 Χάρτης, υ, ποτικός	m
1 Schēda, æ	f	2 Σχήδη, ης	f
2 Scāpus, i	m	3 Τόμος, υ, χάρτε	m
1 Pergāmēnā, æ	f	2 Περιαμηνή, ἥς	f
2 Enchīrīdium, ii	n	3 Ἐχειρίδιον, ἰς	n
3 Vōlūmen, īnis	n	5 Σύνταγμα, ατος	n
3 ōpus, ēris	n	5 Σύγραμμα, τος	n
2 Calāmus, i m, seu		3 Κάλαμος, ἄμψ	m
Penna scriptōria.			
2 Scalpellum, i	n	2 Σμίλη, ης	f
2 Pēnicillus, i	m	5 Γραφίς, ἰδος	f
2 Atrāmentum, i	n	5 Μέλαι, ατος	n
2 Atrāmentarium, i	n	2 Κίση, ης, μελάνδοχος	f
1 Litūra, æ	f	3 Σπίλος, σπίλψ	m
3 Scriptio, ōnis	f	2 Γραφή, ἥς	f
3 Chāracter, ēris	m	5 Χαρακτήρ, ἥρος	m
2 Punctum, i	m	2 Στίχη, ἥς	f
2 Pēriōdus, i	f	3 Περίοδος, ὀδα	f
1 Lītēra, æ	f	2 Γράμμα, τος	n
1 Syllāba, æ	f	2 Συλλαβή, ἥς	f
2 Vocabūlum, i	n	5 Ῥήμα, ῖος, η. Λέξις, εως	

<i>A Sentence</i>	1 Sententia, æ	f	2 Γνώμη, ης	f
<i>A Language</i>	1 Lingua, æ	f	2 Γλώσσα, γλώττης	f
<i>An Accent</i>	4 Accentus, ūs	m	2 Προσῳδία, ας	f
<i>A Spirit</i>	4 Spīritus, ūs	m	5 Πνεῦμα, τος	n
<i>A Figure</i>	1 Fīgūra, æ	f	5 Σχῆμα, τος	n
<i>A Lesson</i>	3 Lectio, ōnis	f	2 c. Ἀνάγνωσις, εως	f
<i>Construing</i>	3 Interpretatio, ōnis	f	2 Ἑρμηνεία, ας	f
<i>Parsing</i>	3 Exāmīnatio, ōnis,	f	2 c. Ἐξέτασις, εως	f
<i>A Rule</i>	1 Rēgūla, æ	f	5 Καὶν, ὀνος	m
<i>An Exception</i>	3 Exceptio, ōnis	f	2 c. Ἐξαίρεσις, εως	f
<i>An Exercise</i>	2 Exercitium, ii	n	5 Ἀσκημα, ατος	n
<i>A Theme</i>	3 Thēma, ātis	n	5 Θέμα, τος	m
<i>Prose</i>	1 Prōsa, æ	f	3 Λόγος, ε, πειρῆς	m
<i>Verse</i>	3 Carmen, īnis	n	3 Λόγος, ε, ἑμμέτρος	m
<i>An Orator</i>	3 ōrator, ōris	m	5 Ῥήτωρ, ορος	m
<i>A Speech, or Oration</i>	3 ōratio, ōnis	f	3 Λόγος, ε	m
<i>A Preface</i>	2 Exordium, ii	n	3 Προοίμιον, ίε	n
<i>A Confirmation</i>	3 Confirmatio, ōnis	f	2 Κατασκευή, ης	f
<i>A Confutation</i>	3 Confutatio, ōnis	f	2 Ἀνασκευή, ης	f
<i>A Conclusion</i>	3 Conclūso, ōnis	f	3 Ἐπίλογος, ὄγυ	m
<i>A Poet</i>	1 Poēta, æ	m	2 Ποιητής, ῆ	m
<i>Poetry</i>	3 Poēsis, is	f	2 c. Ποίησις, εως	f
<i>A Poem</i>	3 Poēma, ātis	n	5 Ποίημα, ατος	n
<i>A Proverb</i>	2 ādāgium, ii	n	2 Παροιμία, ας	f
<i>A Chronicle</i>	3 Annāles, ium	m	3 Χρονικά, ὦν	n
<i>A Day-book</i>	2 Diarium, ii	n	5 Ἐφημερίς, ίδος	f
<i>A Calendar</i>	2 Fasti, ōrum	m	3 Ἡμερολόγιον, ίε	n
<i>A Fable, or Tale</i>	1 Fābūla, æ	f	5 Μύθος, μύθη	m
<i>A Colloquy</i>	2 Collōquium, ii	n	3 Διάλογος, ὄγυ	m
<i>A Truant</i>	3 ēmansor, ōnis	m	1 Διαμιλλήτης, ῆ	m
<i>A Dunce</i>	3 Hēbes, ētis	c	5 Μώλεξ, υκος	c
<i>A Rod</i>	1 Virga, æ	f	3 Ράβδος, ε	f
<i>A Ferula, or Palmer</i>	1 Fērūla, æ	f	5 Νάεθης, ηκος	m



SECTIO XXI.

<i>Of a Church and Ecclesiastical Matters,</i>	<i>De Ecclesiā, & Rebus Ecclesiasticis.</i>	<i>Περὶ Ἱερῶ καὶ Ἐκκλησιαστικῶν.</i>
<i>A Temple</i>	2 Templum, i	n
<i>A Church</i>	1 Ecclesiā, æ	f
<i>A Chapel</i>	2 Sācellum, i	n
<i>A Chancel</i>	2 ādytum, i	n
<i>A Church-porch</i>	Vestibulum templi	3 Προπύλαιον, αίε, η. ιαῦ.
	E 2	
		<i>A Church-</i>

34 NOMENCLATURA

A Church-yard	2 Cœmēterium, ii	n	3 Κοιμητήριον, ίη	n
A Vestry	2 Sacrarium, ii	n	3 Ἱεροφυλακεῖον, είη	n
A Pew	2 Subsellium, ii	n	3 Ἐδώλιον, ίη	n
A Pulpit	2 Suggestum, i	n	3 Ἀνάβαθρον, ἀθρε	n
A Bell	1 Campana, æ	f	5 Κώδων, ωτος	m
An Altar	1 Ara, æ	f	3 Βωμὸς, ὤ	m
A Statue	1 Stātua, æ	f	5 Ἀγαλμα, ατος	n
An Image	3 imāgo, inis	f	5 Ἐικὼν, όνος	f
Religion	3 Religio, ōnis	f	2 Εὐσέβεια, είας	f
Superstition	3 Superstitio, ōnis	f	2 Δεισιδαιμονία, ας	f
A Christian	2 Christiānus, i	m	3 Χριστιανὸς, ὤ	m
An Heretick	2 Hæreticus, i	m	3 Αἵρετικὸς, ὤ	m
A Shismatick	2 Schismaticus, i	m	3 Σχισματικὸς, ὤ	m
An Heathen, or Pagan	2 Ethnicus, i	m	3 Ἐθνικὸς, ὤ	m
A Congregation	3 Congrēgatio, ōnis,	f	2 Συναγωγὴ, ῆς	f
A Lay-man	2 Laicus, i	m	3 Λαϊκὸς, ὤ	m
A Clergyman	2 Clēricus, i	m	3 Κληρικὸς, ὤ	m
A Priest	3 Sacerdos, ōtis	c	1 c. Ἱερεὺς, έως	m
A Parish	1 Pārōchia, æ	f	2 Παροικία, ας	f
A Chaplain	2 Sācellānus, i	m	3 Ἱεροποιὸς, ὤ	m
A Deacon	2 Diācōnus, i	m	3 Διάκονος, όνος	c
A Bishop	2 ēpiscōpus, i	m	3 Ἐπίσκοπος, όπος	m
A Diocese	3 Diocēsis, is	f	2 c. Διοίκησις, εως	f
An Elder	2 Presbyter, ēri	m	3 Πρεσβύτερος, έρε	m
A Reader	3 Lector, ōris	m	1 Ἀναγνώστης, ὤ	m
A Preacher	3 Conciōnātor, ōris	m	2 Δημηγόρος, ὤ	m
A Sermon	3 Concio, ōnis	f	2 Ὁμιλία, ας	f
A Catechism	2 Cātechismus, i	m	3 Κατηχισμὸς, ὤ	m
A Warden, or Sexton	2 Ædituus, i	m	3 Νειωκόρος, ὤ	m
The Scriptures	1 Scripturæ, ārum	f	2 Γραφαί, ὦν	f
The Bible	2 Biblia, ōrum	n	3 Βιβλία, ίων	n
The Old	Testamen- tum	Vetus	2 Διαθήκη, ης	} Παλαιὰ
The New				
A Chapter	3 Cāput, itis	n	3 Κεφάλαιον, αίη	n
A Verse	4 Versus, ūs	m	5 Κόμμα, ατος	n
A Prophet	1 Prōphēta, æ	m	1 Προφήτης, ὤ	m
A Prophecy	1 Prōphētia, æ	f	2 Προφητεία, ας	f
An Apostle	2 āpostōlus, i	m	3 Ἀπόστολος, όλος	m
An Evangelist	1 ēvangēlista, æ	m	1 Εὐαγγελιστής, ὤ	n
The Gospel	2 ēvangēlium, ii	n	1 Εὐαγγέλιον, ίη	n
A Saint	Sanctus, a, um		Ἅγιος, ία, όν	
A Martyr	3 Martyr, yris	c	5 Μάρτυρ, υρες	c
A Monk	2 Mōnāchus, i	m	3 Μοναχὸς, ὤ	m
A Nun	3 Mōnialis, is	f	1 Μονάστρια, ίας	f
An Abbot	3 Abbas, ātis	m	1 Κοινοβιάρχης, ὤ	m
An Hermit	1 ēremīta, æ	m	1 Ἐρημίτης, ὤ	m

A Dean	2 Dēcānus, i	m	3 Δικάδάρχος, υ	m
The Pope	1 Pāpa, æ	m	2 Παππας, υ	m
Fasting	2 J-jūnium, ii	n	2 Νητεία, ας	m
Prayers	3 Pīces, um	f	2 Προευχή, ης	f
A Liturgy	1 Līturgia, æ	f	2 Λειτουργία, ας	f
Confession	3 Confessio, ōnis	f	2 c. Εξομολόγησις, εως	f
Petition	3 Pētītio, ōnis	f	2 c. Αἴτησις, εως	f
Deprecation	4 Dēprēcātio, ōnis	f	2 c. Δέησις, εως	f
Thanksgiving	3 Grātiārum actio, ōnis	f	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας	f
Blessing	3 Bēnēdictio, ōnis	f	2 Εὐλογία, ας	f
Singing	3 Cantio, ōnis	f	2 c. ᾠδῆς, εως	f
A Psalm	2 Psalmus, i	m	3 Ψαλμός, υ	m
The Psalter	2 Psaltērium, ii	n	3 Ψαλτήριον, ίη	n
An Hymn	2 Hymnus, i	m	3 Ὕμνος, υ	m
An Anthem	1 Antiphōna, æ	f	2 Ἀντιφώνη, ης	f
A Song	1 Cantilēna, æ	f	2 Ὠδὴ, ης	f
A Choir	2 Chōrus, i	m	3 Χορός, υ	m
A Singing-man	3 Cantor, ōris	m	1 Ψαλτης, υ	m
An Organ	2 Orgānum, i	n	3 Ὀργανον, αῖν	n
A Chanter	3 Præcentor, ōris	m	3 Χορηγός, υ	m
A Sacrament	2 Sacramentum, i	n	2 Μυστήριον, ίη	n
Baptism, or Dipping	2 Baptismus, i	m	3 Βαπτισμός, υ	m
A Font, or Dipping-place	2 Baptisterium, ii	n	3 Βαπτιστήριον, ίη	n
A Surety { He	3 Susceptor, ōris	m	3 Ἐγγυος, ύη	n
She	3 Susceprix, icis	f		
A Gossip { He	3 Compāter, tris	m	5 Συμπάτηρ, τέρος, τρός	f
She	2 Commāter, tris	f	5 Συμμήτηρ, ίέρος, ίρός	f
Circumcision	3 Circumcisio, ōnis	f	2 Περιτομή, ης	f
A Sacrifice	2 Sacrificium, ii	n	2 Θυσία, ας	f
The Passover	3 Pāscha, ātis	n	5 Πάσχα, τος	n
The Eucharist, or Sacra- ment of the Supper	1 Euchāristia, æ	f	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας	f
Consecration	3 Consecrātio, ōnis	f	2 c. Καθιέρωσις, εως	f
Communion	2 Commūnio, ōnis	f	2 Κοινωνία, ας	f
Excommunication	3 Excommūnicatio, ōnis	f	2 c. Ἀπακήρυξις, εως	f
Absolution	2 Absōlūtio, ōnis	f	2 c. Ἀπόλυσις, εως	f
A Grave	2 Sēpulchrum, i	n	3 Τάφος, υ	m
A Bier	2 Fēretum, i	n	3 Φέρετρον, έτρη	n
A Coffin	2 Cāpūlum, i	n	2 Θήκη, ης	f
An Herse	2 Cēnōtāphium, ii	n	3 Κινοτάφιον, ίη	n
A Monument	2 Mōnūmentum, i	n	3 Μνημεῖον, είη	n
An Epitaph	2 ēpītāphium, ii	n	3 Ἐπιτάφιον, ίη	n
A Funeral	3 Fūnus, ēris	n	3 Ἐκφορά, ας	f
Funeral Rites	1 Exēquīæ, ārum	f	5 Ἀναγίσματα, άτων	n
An Escutcheon	2 Thōlus, i	m	3 Θόλος, υ	m
Burial	1 Sēpultūra, æ	f	5 Ἐνταφιασμός, υ	m

SECTIO XXII.

Of Metals.

De Metallis.

Περὶ τῶν Μετάλλων.

MINES

A Digger
Minerals
Gold
A Mine of Gold
Silver
Copper
Brass
Iron
Steel
Lead
Tin
Quicksilver
White-lead
Red-lead
Vermillion
Vindgrease
Sadder
Saltpetre
Copperas

F

3 Fossor, ōris
3 Minēralia, ium
2 Aurum, i
1 Aurifōdinæ, rum
2 Argentum, i
2 ōrichalcum, i
3 Æs, æris
2 Ferrum, i
3 Chālybs, ybis
2 Plumbum, i
2 Stannum, i
Argentum, vivum
1 Cērussa, æ
2 Mīnium, ii
2 Cinnābāris, is
3 Ærūgo, īnis
3 Ferrūmen, īnis
2 Nitrum, i
2 Vitriolum, i

M

3 C. Μεταλλεύς, ἰως
3 Ὀρυκτὰ, ὦν
3 Χρυσός, ὤ
3 Χρυσωρυφεῖον, εἰς
3 Ἀργυρός, ὕψ
3 Ὀρείχαλκον, ἀλκ
3 Χαλκός, ἔ
3 Σίδηρος, ἥρ
5 Χάλυψ, υβος
3 Μόλυβδος, ὕδθ
3 Κασσίτηρος, ἥρ
3 Ὑδράργυρος, ὕρ
3 Ψίμνυθος, ὕθ
3 Μίλτος, θ
2 C. Κινάβαρι, ιως
3 Ἴος, ὤ, χαλκῷ
2 Κόλλα, ης
3 Νίτρον, η
3 Χάλκανθος, ἀνθ

SECTIO XXIII.

Of Money.

De Moneta.

Περὶ Νομίσματος.

Current Money
Counterfeit Money

M

Monēta prōba
Monēta adulterīna

Monetam cūdēre

2 Mōnētārius, ii
3 Æs, æris, āliēnum
2 Ægārium, ii
3 Fœnus, ōris
2 Pontōgium, ii
3 Vectīgal, ālis

N

5 Νόμισμα, ατος, δόκιμον
5 Νόμισμα, τος, κίβδη-
λον

Νόμισμα κόπλειν

3 Ἀργυρόκοπος, θ
5 Ὀφείλημα, τος
3 Χρηματοφυλάκιον, ἰς
3 Τοκός, ὤ
3 Πορθμεῖον, εἰς
1 C Τέλος, ιος, θς

Revenae

To coin
A Coiner
Money-owing, or Debt
Exchequer
Usury
Toll
Custom, or Excise

Revenue yearly

4 Prōventus, annuus
rēditus

5 Τὰ προσιόντα, ὄντων π

Property

2 Pēcūliūm, ii n

3 Ἰδιόκτητον, ἦτα β

Freight

2 Naulum, i n

3 Ναῦλον, ναύλα π

Tribute

2 Tribūtum, i n

3 Φόρος, υ π

Barter

2 Mercimōnium, ii n

5 Συνάλλαγμα, ατος π

Daily Allowance

2 Diārium, ii n

2 Ἐφήμερον, ἔρε π

The Mump's Alms

3 Stips, īpis f

5 Κέρμα, τος π

Earnest Money

3 Arrhābo, ōnis m

5 Ἀρράβων, ὦνος m

Porter's Hire

2 Cōmistrum, i n

3 Κόμιστρον, ἰρε π

Ransom

1 Lytrum, i, n

3 Λύτρον, υ π

Commons

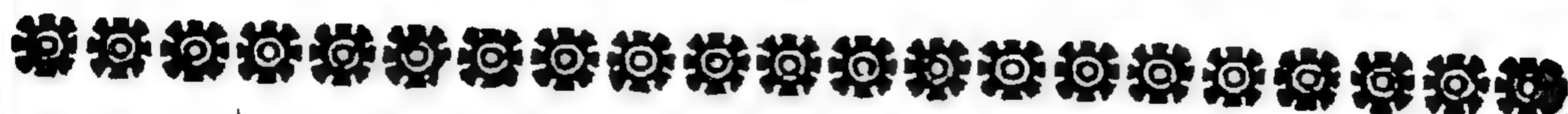
1 Strēna, æ, f

3 Ξένιον, ἰα π

Amercement

1 Mulcta, æ, f

2 Ζημία, ας f



SECTIO. XXIV.

Of Stones.

De Lapidibus.

Περὶ Λίθων.

A Corner-stone

3 **L**āpis, īdis, angŭ-

3 **Λ**ίθος, ἑ, γωνιαῖος

A Mill-stone

3 **L**āris m

C

Stone of a Rock

3 Lāpis, īdis, mōlā-

3 Μυλῖτης, τίδος m

A Pebble-stone

ris m

F

A Flint-stone

2 Saxum, i n

2 Πέτρα, ας f

A Whet-stone

2 Scrūpus vel calcūlus m

3 Ψῆφος, ψήφος f

A Touch-stone

3 Sīlix, īcis d

1 Πυρίτης, υ m

A Pumice-stone

3 Cos, cōtis f

2 Ἀκόνη, ης f

A Load-stone

Lydius Lāpis m

3 Βάσανος, ἀνθ f

Marble

3 Pūmex, īcis d

2 c. Κίσσηρις, εως f

Alabaster

3 Magnes, ētis m

5 Μάγνης, ητος f

Jet

3 Marmor, ōris n

3 Μάρμαρον, αρε π

Blood-stone

1 ālābastrītes, æ m

1 Ἀλαβαστρίτης, υ m

Amber

3 Gāgātes, is m

1 Γαγάτης, υ m

A Precious-stone

1 Hæmātites, æ m

1 Αἱματίτης, υ m

A Pearl

2 Succinum, i n

3 Ἠλεκτρον, ἔκρε π

A Carbuncle

1 Gemma, æ f

Λίθος πολύτιμος

An Agate

1 Margārīta, æ f

1 Μαργαρίτης, υ m

Crystal

2 Carbuncūlus, i m

3 Ἀθράκιον, ἰα m

A Jasper

1 āchātes, æ m

3 Ἀχάτης, υ m

An Emerald

2 Cryſtallus, i f

3 Κρύσταλλος, αἰλω m

Byropus

3 Iaspis, īdis f

5 Ἴασπις, ἰδος f

Brimstone

2 Smaragdus, i m

3 Σμάραγδος, ἀγδα m

Red Oker

2 Pyrōpus, i m

3 Πυρρωπός, ἑ m

3 Sulphur, ūris n

3 Θεῖον, εἰα m

1 Rubrīca, æ f

3 Μίλτος, υ f

Marle

Marle
Plaster
Pit-coal
A Quarry
Glass
A Brick

1 Marga, æ	f	2 Γῆ, ἥς, παλαιότης	f
2 Gypsum, i	n	3 Γύψος, υ	f
3 Carbo, ōnis, fossilis	m	5 Ἀσθαξ, ακος, ὀρυκτός	m
1 Lāpīcīdīna, æ	f	2 Λατομία, ας	m [f
2 Vitrum, i	n	3 Ὑαλος, ἄλυσ	f
3 Lāter, ěris	m	3 Πλίνθος, υ	f

SECTIO XXV.

Of Four-footed
Beasts.

De Quadrupedi-
bus.

Περὶ Τετραπόδων.

CATTLE

An Herd
A labouring Beast
A wild Beast
An Hide
An Horn
An Hoof
Hair
A Bristle
A Mane
Wool
A Fleece
A Tail
A Trunk
An Ape
An Ass
A wild Ass
A Baboon
A Badger, Brock or Gray
A Bat
A Bear
A Beaver
A Buffle
A Camel
A Cat
A Chameleon
A Coney
A Deer
A Fawn
An Hart or Stag
An Hind
A Pricket

3 Pēcus, ōris	n
2 Armentum, i	n
2 Jumentum, i	n
1 Fēra, æ	f
2 Cōrium, ii	n
4 Cornu, indecl.	n
1 Ungūla, æ	f
2 Pīlus, i	m
1 Sēta, æ	f
1 Jūba, æ	f
1 Lāna, æ	f
3 Vellus, ěris	n
1 Cauda, æ	f
3 Prōboscis, ĩdis	f
1 Sīmia, æ	f
2 āsinus, i	m
2 ōnāger, ri	m
3 Pāpio, ōnis	m
3 Mēlis, is	m
2 Vespertilio, ōnis	m
2 Ursus, i	m
2 Fīber, bri	m
2 Būbālus, i	m
2 Camēlus, i	m
3 Fēlis, is	f
3 Chāmæleon, ontis	m
2 Cūnīcūlus, i	m
1 Dama, æ	d
2 Hinnūlus, i	m
2 Cervus, i	m
1 Cerva, æ	f
3 Sūbūlo, ōnis	m

5 Θέριον, ατος	n
2 Ἀγέλη, ης	f
1 c. Κτήνιος, ιος, υς	n
5 Θῆρ, ηρός	m
2 Βύρσα, ης	f
5 c. Κέρας, ατος, αος, ως	n
2 Ὀσλή, ῆς	f
5 Θρίξ, τριχός	f
2 Χαίτη, ης	f
2 Λοφία, ᾶς	f
3 Ἔριον, ις	n
3 Μαλλός, ῆς	m
2 Οὔρα, ᾶς	f
5 Προβοσκίς, ίδος	f
3 Πίθηκος, ῆς	m
2 Ὄνος, υ	c
3 Ὀναγρος, ἄγρος	c
3 Κυνοκέφαλος, ἄλυσ	c
2 c. Μέλις, ιος	f
5 Νυκτερίς, ίδος	f
3 Ἀρκτος, υ	c
5 Κάσως, ορος	m
3 Βέβαλος, ἄλυσ	m
3 Κάμηλος, μήλυσ	c
3 Αἴλερος, ἔρυσ	m
5 Χαμαιλέων, οντος	m
5 Δασύπυς, οδος	m
5 Πρωξ, κός	f
3 Νιβερός, ῆς	m
3 Ἐλαφος, ἄφυσ	c
5 Ὀρεξ, υγος	m

A Roe

<i>A Roe</i>	1 Caprea, æ	f	5 Δορκὰς, αἶδος	f
<i>A Dog or Bitch</i>	3 Cānis, is	c	5 Κύνων, κυνὸς	c
<i>A Whelp</i>	2 Cātūlus, i	m	3 Σκύμνος, ὄ	m
<i>A Mastiff</i>	2 Mōlossus, i	m	3 Μολοσσὸς, ὄ	m
<i>A Spaniel</i>	2 Haspaniōlus, i	m	5 Κύνων Ἰσπανικὸς	c
<i>A Mungrel</i>	3 Hibris, idis	f	1 c. Ἑτερογενῆς, ἑός, ὄς	ñ
<i>A Dog's Collar</i>	2 Millum, i	n	3 Περιδέσσειον, αἶσ	n
<i>Barking</i>	4 Lātrātus, ūs	m	3 Ὑλαῖμος, ὄ	m
<i>A Muzzle</i>	1 Fiscella, æ	f	3 Κημὸς, ὄ	m
<i>A Dromedary</i>	2 Drōmēdārius, ii	m	5 Δρομάς, αἶδος	f
<i>An Elephant</i>	3 ēlēphas, antis	m	5 Ἐλέφας, αἶλος	m
<i>An Elk</i>	1 Alce, es	f	2 Ἀλκη, ης	f
<i>A Ferret</i>	1 Vīverra, æ	f	5 Ἰκτίς, ἰδός	f
<i>A Fox</i>	3 Vulpes, is	f	5 Ἀλώπηξ, ηκος	f
<i>A Frog</i>	1 Rāna, æ	f	3 Βάτραχος, ἀχσ	m
<i>An He-Goat</i>	2 Hircus, i	m	3 Τράγος, ὄ	m
<i>A She-Goat</i>	1 Capra, æ	f	5 Ἀῖξ, αἶγός	f
<i>A young Goat or Kid</i>	2 Hœdus, i	m	3 Ἐρίφος, ἰφσ	m
<i>A Goat-herd</i>	2 Capriārius, ii	m	3 Αἰπόλος, ὄ	m
<i>An Hare</i>	3 Lēpus, ōris	m	3 Λαγῶς, ὄ	m
<i>A Leveret or young Hare</i>	2 Lēpuscūlus, i	m	3 Λαγώδιον, ἰσ	n
<i>An Hedge-hog</i>	2 ēchīnus, i	m	3 Ἐχῖνος, ἰσ	m
<i>An Hog</i>	2 Porcus, i	m	3 Χοῖρος, χοῖρσ	m
<i>An Hog-stye</i>	2 Suīle, is	u	3 Συφεὸς, ὄ	m
<i>An Hog-herd</i>	2 Sūbulcus, ci	m	3 Χειροβοσκὸς, ὄ	m
<i>A Boar</i>	2 āper, ri	m	3 Κάπρος, ὄ	m
<i>A Sow</i>	3 Sus, suis	c	5 Ὑς, ὄς	n
<i>A Pig</i>	2 Porcellus, i	m	3 Χοιρίδιον, ἰσ	n
<i>An Horse</i>	2 ēquus, i	m	} 3 Ἴππος, ὄ	c
<i>A Mare</i>	1 ēqua, æ	f		
<i>A Gelding</i>	3 Spādo, ōnis	m	5 Σπάδων, ὠνός & ὠνός	m
<i>A Race-horse</i>	3 Cēles, ētis	m	5 Κέλης, ητος	m
<i>A Nag</i>	2 Mannus, i	m	3 Ἴππάριον, ἰσ	n
<i>An ambling Nag</i>	} equus {	} 3 Ἴππος, ὄ	} 3 Ἴππος, ὄ	c
<i>A War-horse</i>				
<i>An Hackney-horse</i>				
<i>A Pack-horse</i>				
<i>A Trotter</i>	2 Succustārius, ii	m	3 Ὑποσειστικός	m
<i>Neighing</i>	4 Hinnitus, ūs	m	3 Χρηματισμὸς, ὄ	m
<i>An Horse-keeper</i>	3 ēquīso, ōnis	m	3 Ἴππόκομος, ὄ	m
<i>An Halter</i>	2 Cāpistrum, i	n	3 Φιμὸς, ὄ	m
<i>A Jackall</i>	2 Lūpus aureus	m	} 3 Πάρδος, ὄ	m
<i>A Leopard</i>	2 Pardus, i	m		
<i>A Lion</i>	3 Leo, ōnis	m	5 Λέων, ὄντος	m
<i>A Lioness</i>	1 Lexna, æ	f	2 Λέαινα, αἶνης	f
<i>A Mole or Wans</i>	1 Talpa, æ	d	5 Ἀσπάλαξ, ακος	m

A Mole-hill	2 Grümūlus, i	m	3 Θρομβίον, υ	n
A Monkey	2 Cercōpīthēcus, i	m	3 Κερκοπίθηκος, ηκυ	m
A Mouse	3 Mus, ris	m	5 Μῦς, μυός	m
A Dormouse	3 Glis, glīs	m	3 Ἐλεῖος, ἔ	m
A Mouse-trap	1 Muscīpūla, æ	f	2 Μυάγρα, γρας	f
A Rat or Mouse-catcher	1 Mūrīcīda, æ	c	3 Μυοφόνος, υ	c
A Mule { He	2 Mūlus, i	m	} 3 Ἡμίονος, υ	c
{ She	1 Mūla, æ	f		
An Ox	3 Bos, bōvis	c	5 Βῆς, βοός	c
A Bull	2 Taurus, i	m	3 Ταῦρος, ταύρε	m
A Cow	1 Vacca, æ	f	2 c Δάμαλις, ἀλεως	f
A Bullock	2 Jūvencus, i	m	2 c Πόρτις, ιός, αὐτ	} c
An Heifer	1 Jūvenca, æ	f	5 Πόρταξ, ακος	
A Calf { He	2 Vīrūlus, i	m	} 3 Μόσχος, υ	c
{ She	2 Vīrūla, æ	f		
An Udder	1 Mamma, æ	f	3 Μασός, ὄ	m
A Teat	1 Pāpilla, æ	f	2 Θηλή, ῆς	f
A Sharp	3 ōvis, is	f	3 Πρέβατον, ἀτα	n
A Ram	3 āries, ētis	m	3 Κριός, ὄ	m
A Weather	3 Vervex, ēcis	m	3 Κριός ἐκτελειημένος	m
A Lamb	2 Agnus, i	m	3 Ἀμνός, ὄ	m
A Sheepfold	3 ōvile, is	n	2 Ἀυλή, ῆς	f
A Shepherd	3 Pastor, ōris	m	5 Ποιμήν, ένος	m
A Sheep-hook	2 Pēdum, i	n	5 Καλαῦσις, αὐροπες	f
A Flock	3 Grex, grēgis	m	3 Ποίμειον, ία	n
Wool	1 Lāna, æ	f	3 Ἐριον, ία	n
A Fleece	3 Vellus, ēris	n	3 Πόκος, υ	m
A Squirrel	2 Sciūrus, i	m	3 Σκίηρος, έρε	m
A Tiger	3 Tigris, is vel īdis	f	5 Τίγρις, ιδίς & ις	f
A Panther	1 Panthēra, æ	f	5 Πάνθηρ, ηρος	m
A Weezel	1 Mustēla, æ	f	2 Ιαλή, ῆς	f
A Martin, or Sable	3 Martes, is	f	5 Ἴκτις, ίδος, Σκυθική	f
A Polcat	2 Putōrius, ii	m	3 Ἀίλαρος έρε, ἄγριος	m
An Ounce	3 Lynx, lyncis	d	5 Λύγξ, λυγκός	c
An Otter	1 Lutra, æ	f	2 c. Ἐνυδρις, εως	f
A Wolf	2 Lūpus, i	m	3 Λύκος, υ	m
A Seal, or Sea-Calf	1 Phōca, æ	f	2 Φώκη, ης	f
A Tortoise	3 Testūdo, īnis	f	2 Χελώνη, ης	f
A Tadpole	2 Gyrīnus, i	m	3 Γύρινος, ίνα	m

SECTIO XXVI.

Of Birds.

De Avibus.

Περὶ Ὀρνίθων.

A Bird's Bill or Beak	2	R Ostrum, i	n	1	Ρ ὄψχος, εος, υς	n
A Comb or Crest	1	Christa, æ	f	3	Λόφος, υ	m
A Gill, or Wattle	1	Pālea, æ	f	3	Κάλλαιον, αία	n
A Wing	1	āla, æ	f	3	Πτερὸν, ὤ	n
The Crop, or Crop	5	Inglūvies, ei	f	3	Πρόλοβος, όβυ	m
The Rump	2	Orrōpygium, ii	n	3	Ὀρρόπύγιον, ίε	n
A Claw, or Talon	3	Unguis, is	m	5	Ὀνυξ, υχς	m
A Feather	1	Plūma, æ	f	3	Πτίλον, υ	n
A hard Feather	1	Penna, æ	f	3	Πτερόν, ὤ	n
A Quill	2	Cālāmus, i	m	3	Κάλαμος, άμυ	m
Down	3	Lānūgo, ūgīnis	f	3	Χνός, ὤς, ός, ὤ	m
A Spur	3	Calcar, āris	n	3	Πληκτρον, πλῆκτρε	n
A Nest	2	Nīdus, i	m	2	Νιστρία, ας	f
An Egg	2	ōvum, i	n	3	Ὦν, ὤ	n
The Yolk	2	Vītellus, i	m	3	Λέκιθς, ίθε	f
The White	3	Albūmen, īnis	n	5	Λεύκωμα, ατος	n
An Egg-shell		Testa, ōvi		1	c Κέλυφος, εος, υς	m
A Fowler	3	Auceps, cūpis	c	1	Ὀρνιθοθήρας, υ	m
Bird-lime	2	Viscus, ci	m	3	Ἰξός, ὤ	m
A Cage, or Aviary	2	āviārium, ii	n	5	Ὀρνιθών, ὠνος	m
A Bittour, or Bittern	1	Ardea stellāris	f	1	Ἀστερίας, υ	m
A Black-bird	1	Mērūla, æ	f	3	Κόσσυφος, ύφυ	m
A Brambling	1	Montifringilla, æ	f	1	Ὀροσπίτης, υ	m
A Bull-finch	1	Rūbīcilla, æ	f	3	Πυρρόβλας, υ	m
A Bunting	1	Rūbeta, æ	f			
A Bustard	1	Tarda, æ	f	5	Ὦτις, ίδος	f
A Buzzard	3	Būteo, ōnis	m	1	Τριόρχης, υ	m
A Capon	3	Cāpo, ōnis	m	5	Ἀλέκτωρ, ἔκτομος	m
A Chaffinch	1	Fringilla, æ	f	2	Σπίζα, ης	f
A Chough	1	Cōrācias, æ	f	1	Κορακίας, υ	m
A Coot	1	Fūlīca, æ	f	3	Λάρος, υ	m
A Cormorant	2	Coivus, i, āquātīcus	m	5	Κόραξ, ακος	m
A Cock	2	Gallus, i	m	5	Ἀλέκτωρ, ὀρος	m
A Cock's Comb	1	Crista, æ	f	3	Ἀλεκτορολόφος, ὀρς	m
A Crane	3	Grus, gruis	d	3	Γέρανος, άγυ	m
A Cuckoo	2	Cūcūlus, i	m	5	Κόκκυξ, υγς	m
A Curlew	1	Arquāta, æ	f	3	Νεμῆνιος, ίε	m
A Didapper	2	Cōlymbus, i	m	3	Κόλυμβος, ὤμυς	m
A Dotterel	2	Mōrīnellus, i	m			

A Dove, or Pigeon
A Turtle-Dove
A Ring-Dove
A Stock-Dove
A Dove-house
A Duck
An Eagle
A Falcon
A Field-fare
A Gold-finch
A Goose
A Green-finch
A Griffon
A Gull, or Sea-mew
An Hawk
An Heathcock
An Hedge-Sparrow
An Hen
An Heron
An Hobby
An Hoop, or Hoop
A Jack-daw
A Jay
A Kestrel
A King's-fisher
A Kite, or Glead
A Lapwing
A Lark
A Linnet
A Martin
A Merlin
A Moor-hen
A Nightingale
A Night-Raven
A Nuthatch
An Ostrich
An Owl
A Screech Owl
A Parrot
A Partridge
A Peacock
A Pelican
A Pheasant
A Phenix
A Pie, or Magpie
A Plover

1 Cōlumba, æ	f	2 Περιστερά, ἄς	f
3 Turtur, ūris	m	5 Τρυγών, όνος	f
2 Pālumbus, i	m	2 Φάτλα, ης	f
3 Vīnāgo, īnis	f	5 Οἰνᾶς, ἄδος	f
2 Cōlumbārium, ii	n	4 Περιστερεών, ὠνος	m
3 ānas ānātis	d	2 Νῆτλα, νήτλης	f
1 āquīla, æ	f	3 Αἶτος, ἔ	m
3 Falco, ōnis	m	5 Φάλκων, ωνος	m
2 Turdus, i, pīlāris	m	5 Τριδοχᾶς, ἄδος	f
3 Carduēlis, is	f	5 Ἀκανθίς, ἰδος	f
3 Anser, ēris	m	5 Χῆν, χνός	c
3 Chlōris, īdis	f	5 Χλωρίς, ἰδος	f
3 Gryps, gryphis	m	5 Γρυψ, πός	m
2 Lārus, i	m	3 Λάρος, ε	m
3 Accīpiter, tris	m	5 Ἰέραξ, ακος	m
3 Tetrao, ōnis	m	5 Τέτριξ, ιγος	f
1 Currūca, æ	f	5 Ὑπολαίς, ἰδος	f
1 Gallīna, æ	f	5 Ὀρνις, ἰδος	f
1 Ardea, æ	f	3 Ἐρωδιός, ἔ	m
2 Subbūteo, ōnis	m	1 Ὑποτριόρχης, ε	m
1 ūpūpa, æ	f	5 Ἐποψ, οπος	m
1 Mōnēdūla, æ	f	3 Κολοίος, ἔ	m
2 Pica, æ glandaria	f	3 c Μαλακοκρανεύς, έος	m
1 Tinnunculus, i	m	5 Κεγχερίς, ἰδος	f
3 Halcyon, ōnis	f	5 Ἀλευών, όνος	f
2 Milvus, i	m	2 Ἰκτῖνος, ε	m
2 Vannellus, i	m	4 Ταῶς, ὠ, ἄγριος	m
1 ālauda, æ	f	3 Κορυδαλος, ἄλμ	m
1 Līnāria, æ	f	3 Ἀιγιθος, ἰθμ	m
2 Cypsēlus, i	ue	3 Κύψελος, ἑλμ	m
3 Æsālon, ōnis	m	5 Ἀισάλων, ωνος	f
1 Gallīna, æ, pālustris	f	5 Ὀρνις, ἰδος, ἑλώδης	f
1 Euscīnia, æ	f	5 Ἀηδών, όνος	f
3 Nyctīcōrax, ācis	m	5 Νυκτιγόραξ, κος	m
1 Sitta, æ	f	2 Σίττη, ης	f
2 Strūthiōcāmēlus, i	m	3 Στρεθιοκάμηλος, ε	m
1 Noctua, æ	f	5 Γλαυξ, κός	f
3 Strix, īgis	f	5 Στρίξ, γός	f
1 Psittācus, i	m	2 Ψιττάκη, ης	f
3 Perdix, īcis	d	5 Πέρδιξ, ικος	m
3 Pāvo, ōnis	m	Σ Ταῶς, ὠ, & ὠν, ὠνος	m
2 Pēlēcānus, i	m	5 Πελικαν, ἄνως	m
2 Phasianus, i	m	3 Φασιανός, ἔ	n
3 Phoenix, īcis	m	3 Φοῖνιξ, ικος	m
1 Pīca, æ	f	2 Κίττα, ης	f
3 Plūviālis, is	f	3 Πάριδαλος, ἄλμ	m

A Quail	3 Cōturnix, ĭcis	f	5 Ὄρνυξ, υγος	m
A Raven	2 Corvus, i	m	5 Κόραξ, ακος	m
A Rail	1 Oitygometra, æ	f	2 Ὄρτυγομήτρα, ας	f
A Redstart	1 Rūtīcilla, æ	f	3 Φοινίκερος, ἔρϋ	m
A Robin-red-breast	1 Rūbēcūla, æ	f	3 Ἐρύθακος, άκϋ	m
A Rook	3 Cornix, ĭcis	f	2 Κορόνη σπειρολόγος	f
A Siskin	2 Spīnus, i	m	3 Σπίνος, ϋ	m
A Snipe, or Snite	3 Gallīnāgo, ĭnis, mī-		5 Σκολόπαξ, ακος, ελάσ-	
	nor		ων	m
A Sparrow	3 Passer, ĕris	m	3 Στρεπθός, ἔ	m
A Starling, or Strat	2 Sturnus, i	m	5 Ψάρ, ρος	m
A Stork	1 Cīconia, æ	f	3 Πελαργός, ἔ	m
A Swallow	3 Hirundo, ĭnis	f	5 Κελιδών, όνος	f
A Swan	2 Cygnus, i	m	3 Κύκνος, ϋ	m
A Teal	1 Querquēdūla, æ	f	5 Βοσκάς, άδος	t
A Thrush	2 Turdus, i	m	2 Κίχλη, ης	f
A Titmouse	2 Pārus, i	m	3 Ἀιγίθαλος, άλϋ	m
A Turkey	3 Galliōpāvo, ōnis	m	5 Μελιαγρίς, ίδος	f
A Vultur	3 Vultur, ūris	m	5 Γύψ, γυπός	m
A Wagtail	1 Mōrācilla, æ	f	5 Σεισοπυγίς, ίδος	f
A Widgeon	1 Pēnēlōpe, es	f	5 Πηνέλοψ, οπος	f
A Woodcock	3 Scōlōpax, ācis	m	5 Σκολόπαξ, ακος	f
A Woodpecker	2 Pīcus, i, Martius	m	1 Δρυοκολάπιης, ϋ	m
A Wren	2 Rēgūlus, i	m	3 Τρύχλος, ίλϋ	m

SECTIO XXVII.

Of Insects.

De Insectis.

Περὶ Ἐντόμων.

A N Ant, or Emmet	1 FOrmīca, æ	f	5 Μύρμηξ, κκος	m
A Bee	3 āpes, is	f	2 Μέλισσα, ίσσης	f
Honey	3 Mel, mellis	n	5 Μέλι, τος	n
An Honey-comb	2 Fāvus, i	m	3 Κηρίον, ίϋ	n
An Hive	3 Alveāre, is	n	3 Σίμβλος, ϋ	m
A Sting	3 ācūleus, i	m	3 Κέντρον, ϋ	n
A Drone	2 Fūcus, i	m	5 Κηφήν, ῥνος	m
A Swarm	3 Exāmen, ĭnis	n	1 C Σμήνος, εος, ϋς	n
Bees-wax	1 Cera, æ	f	3 Κηρός, ἔ	m
A humble Bee	2 Bombylius, ii	m	3 Βομβύλιος, ίϋ	m
A Butterfly	3 Pāpilio, ōnis	m	2 Ψυχή, ῆς	f
A Beetle	2 Scarābæus, i	m	3 Κάινθαρος, άρϋ	m
A Catterpillar	1 ērūca, æ	f	2 Κάμπη, ης	f
A Cockeroche	1 Blatta, æ	f	2 Σέλφη, ης	f
A Cricket	2 Gryllus, i	m	3 Γρύλλος, ϋ	m

A Dragon

A Dragon-fly	1 Lībella, æ	f	2 Ψύλλα, ης	f
An Ear-wig	1 Forficūla, æ	f	2 Μυῖα, ας	f
A Flea	3 Pūlex, icis	m	5 Λαμπυρίς, ίδος	f
A Fly	1 Musca, æ	f	5 Κώνωψ, ωπος	m
A Glow-worm	1 Cīcindēla, æ	f	5 Ἀκρίς, ίδος	f
A Gnat	3 Cūlex, icis	d	2 Ἀιθρήνη, ης	f
A Grass-hopper	1 Lōcusta, æ	d	2 Βδέλλα, ης	f
An Hornet	3 Crabro, onis	m	5 Φθείρ, ρος	m
An Horse-leech	3 Hīrūdo, inis	m	2 c Ἀκαρίς, εως	n
A Louse	2 Pēdicūlus, i	m	5 Σῆς, τος	m
A Mite	3 Syro, ōnis	m	2 Εὐλαί, ὦν	f
A Moth	1 Tīnea, æ	f	3 Σκορπίος, ίη	m
A Maggot	1 Eula, æ	f	1 Κοχλίας, ίη	m
A Scorpion	2 Scorpīus, ii	m	2 Ἀράχνη, ης	f
A Snail	3 Limax, ācis	d	2 Τίφυλα, ύλης	f
A Spider	1 ārānea, æ	f	3 Τυφλῖνος, ίνη	m
A Water-spider	1 Tīpūla, æ	f	5 Σκάληξ, ηκος	m
A Gloe-worm	1 Cæcīlia, æ	m	5 Ἑλμινς, ιθος, ἐπίγειος	
A Worm	3 Vermis, is	m	5 Ἑλμινς, ιθος, Ἑρτέ -	
An Earth-worm	2 Lumbrīcus, ci, ter- restris	m	5 Βόμβυξ, κος	m
A Belly-worm	2 Lumbrīcus intestinō- rum		5 Τερηδών, όνος	m
A Silk-worm	3 Bombyx, ycis	m	2 c Κόρις, εως	c
A Timber-worm	3 Tērēdo, inis	f	5 Σφήξ, σφηκος	m
A Wall-louse, or Chinch	3 Cimex, icis	m	5 Τρώξ, τρωγός	m
A Wasp	1 Vespa, æ	f	3 Ὀρίσκος, υ	m
A Weevil	3 Curculio, ōnis	m	3 Οἰστρίς, υ	m
A Wood-louse, or Sow	2 āfellus, i	m	5 Κρότων, ωνος	m
A Breeze, or Gad-fly	2 āsīlus, i	f	5 Κοῖς, ίδος	f
A Tick	2 Ricīnus, i			
A Nit	3 Lens, dis			



S E C T I O XXVIII.

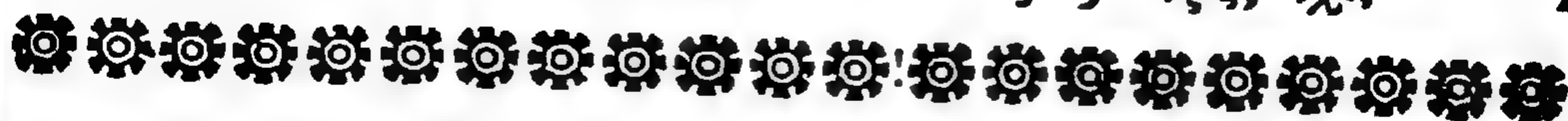
Of Serpents.

De Serpentibus.

Περὶ τῶν Ὀφείων.

A Snake	3 A Nguis, is	d	2 c Ὀφίς, εως	m
A Land-Snake	2 Cōlūber, ri	m	2 Ὑδρα, ας	f
A Water-Snake	3 Nātrix, icis	d	3 Σαύρος, σαύρε	m
A Lizard	2 Lācertus, i	m	2 Ἐχίδια, ίδης	f
A Viper, or Adder	2 Vipēra, æ	f	3 Βασιλίσκος, κ	m
A Basilisk	2 Bāsīliscus, ci	m	3 Σκορπίος, υ	m
A Scorpion	2 Scorpīus, ii	m		

A Dragon	3 Drāco, ōnis	m	5 Δράκων, οἶος	m
A Salamander	1 Sălămandra, æ	f	2 Σαλαμάνδρα, ας	f
A Toad	3 Bŭfo, ōnis	f	3 Φύσαλος, ἄλῃ	m
A Crocodile	2 Cröcödīlus, i	m	3 Κροκοδείλος, εἶλῃ	m
A Porcupine	3 Hystrix, ĭcis	f	5 Ὑστρίξ, ἰχός	f



SECTIO XXIX.

Of Fishes.

De Piscibus.

Περὶ Ἰχθύων.

A Scale	1 SQuāma, æ	f	5 Λ Επίς, ἰδος	f
A Shell	1 S Testa, æ	f	3 Λ Ὀστρακον, ἄλῃ	n
A Shell-fish	1 Concha, æ	f	2 Χόλχη, ης	f
The Gills of a Fish	1 Branchiæ, arum	f	3 Βράγχια, ἰων	n
The Fins	1 Pinnæ, ārum	f	3 Πτερύγια, ἰων	n
The Milt	3 Lac piscium	n	3 Θορός, ὤ	m
The Row or Spawn	2 Ovapiscium, lactes	m	3 Ὡὰ ἰχθύων	
A Fisherman	3 Piscātor, ōris	m	3 C. Ἀλιεύς, ἑως	m
A Net	3 Rēte, is	n	3 Δίκτυον, ὕῃ	n
An Angle-rod	3 ārundo, ĭnis	f	3 Κάλαμος, ἄλῃ	m
A Line	1 Līnea, æ, piscātōria	f	2 Ὀρμιά, ἄς	m
A Hook	2 Hāmus, i	m	3 Ἀγκιστρον, ἰσῃ	n
A Bait	1 Esca, æ	f	5 Δέλεαρ, ἑατος	n
A Plummer	3 Bolis, ĭdis	f	5 Βολίς, ἰδος	f
Fishing	1 Piscātura, æ	f	2 Ἀλιεία, ας	f
Fishmonger	1 Ichthyōpōla, æ	m	1 Ἰχθυοπώλης, ὤ	m
Salt-fish	2 Salsāmentum, i	n	1 C. Τάριχος, εὐς, ης	m
An Anchovey	2 Encrāsīchōlus, i	m	3 Ἐγκρασίχλος, ὀλῃ	m
A Bansticle, or Stickle-back	2 Pungitius, ii	m	2 Παγγίτις, ἰῃ	m
A Barble	2 Barbus, i	m	3 Μυσῆς, ὤ	m
A Blay or Bleak	2 Alburnus, i	m	3 Λευκίσκος, ὤ	m
A Bream	2 Cyprīnus, i, latus	m	5 Ἀβραμῖς, ἰδος	f
A Button-fish	2 ēchīnus mā:īnus	m	3 Ἐχῖνος, ὤ	m
A Carp	2 Cyprīnus, i	m	3 Κυπρίνος, ὤ	m
A Chevin, or Chub	2 Căpĭto, ōnis	m	3 Κέφαλος, ἄλῃ	m
A Cockle	1 Concha, æ, striāta	f	2 Κόγχη, ης, πλυχώδη; ἰ	
A Cod-fish	2 ācellus, i	m	3 Ὀνίσκος, ὤ	m
A Conger	1 Congrus, i	m	3 Κόγγρος, ὤ	m
A Crab-fish	2 Cancer, cri	m	3 Καρκῖνος, ἰνῃ	m
A Cramp fish	3 Torpēdo, ĭnis	f	2 Νάρκη, ης	f
A Cray-fish	2 Cammārus, i	m	3 Κάμμαρος, ἄλῃ	m
A Cuttle-fish	1 Sēpia, æ	f	2 Σηπία, ας	f
A Dare, or Dace	1 Apua, æ	f	2 Ἀφύη, ης	f

A Dog-

A Dog-fish	2 Gáleus,	m	3 Γαλεός, ὄ	m
A Dolphin	2 Deiphīnus, i	m	5 Δελφίν, ἴντος	m
A Doree	2 Fäber, bri	m	3 Χαλκεύς, ἑός	m
An Eel	1 Anguilla, æ	f	5 Ἐγχεύς, ἑλνός	m
An Eel-pout, or Barbot	1 Mustēla, æ, flūviātīlis	f	3 Γαλη, ἥς, ποταμίας	f
A Flair	1 Rāja, æ, levis	f	3 Βάτος, ὄ	f
A Flounder or Fluke	3 Passer, ēris	m	2 Ψῆττα, ἥς	f
A Grayling	2 Thymallus, i	m	3 Θυμαλλος, ἄλλος	m
A Gudgeon	3 Gōbio, ōnis	m	3 Κωβίος, ὄ	m
A Gurnard	2 Cūcūlus, i	m	5 Κόκκυξ, υγός	m
An Haddock	2 āsīnus, i	m	3 Ὀνος, ὄ	m
An Herring	3 Hālec, ēcis	f & n	5 Μαινίς, ἰδος	f
An Horn-fish, or Needle-fish	2 ācus, i	m	2 Βελόνη, ἥς	f
Ling	2 āsellus, i, longus	m	3 Ὀνίσκος, μακρός	
A Lamprey	1 Lampetra, æ	f	2 Μύραινα, αἰνῆς	f
A Limpez	1 Patella, æ	f	5 Λεπὰς, ἄδος	f
A Lobster	2 Astācus, i	m	3 Ἀσακός, ὄ	m
A Loche	3 Cōbītes, is, flūviātīlis	f	5 Κωβίτις, ἰδος, ποταμίας	f
A long Oister	1 Lōcusta, æ, mārina	f	3 Κάραβος, ἄβος	m
A Mackrel	2 Scombrus, i	m	3 Σκόμβρος, βρβ	m
A Minnew, or Pink	2 Phoxīnus, i	m	3 Φόξιμος, ἰν	m
A Muller	3 Mūgil, īlis	m	3 Κέφαλος, ἄλθ	m
A Mussel	2 Muscūlus, i	m	5 Μῦς, μυός	m
An Oister	2 Ostreum, i	n	3 Ὀστρεόν, ἑθ	n
A Pirch	1 Perca, æ	f	2 Πέρκη, ἥς	f
A Periwinkle, or Whilk	1 Cochlea, æ	f	1 Κοχλίας, ἰθ	m
A Pike	2 Lūcius, ii	m	3 Λύκος, ὄ	m
A Plaise	3 Passer, ēris	m	1 Ψῆττα, ἥς	f
A Porpus	1 Phōcæna, æ	f	2 Φώκαινα, αἰνῆς	f
A Pourcontrol	2 Pōlypus, i	m	5 Πολύπυς, ὄδος	m
A Roche	2 Rūtilus, i, flūviātīlis	m	3 Ἐρυθρίνος, ὄ, ποτάμιος	m
A Ruff	1 Cernua, æ	f	3 Κείριλος, ἰλθ	m
A Salmon	3 Salmo, ōnis	m	5 Ἀλμων, ὠνος	m
A Saw-fish	3 Pristis, is	f	1 Πρίσσης, ὄ	m
A Shad.	1 Clūpea, æ	f	2 Θρίσσα, ἥς	f
A Sheat-fish	2 Sīlūrus, i	m	3 Σίλβρος, ἑθ	m
A Shark	3 Cānis Carchārias		3 Καρχαρίας, ὄ	m
A Scate	1 Squātīna, æ	f	2 Ῥίνη, ἥς	f
A Scallop	3 Pecten, īnis	m	5 Κτεῖς, ἐνός	m
A Soal	1 Sōlea, æ	f	3 Βέγλωσσος, ὠσσο	m
A Sturgeon	2 ācipenser, ēris	m	5 Ἐλλψ, ὀπος	m
A Surmullet	2 Mullus, i	m	2 Τρίγλη, ἥς	f
A Sword-fish	1 Xīphias, æ	f	1 Ξίφιας, ἰθ	m
A Smeiz	1 Viōlacea, æ	f		

<i>A Shrimp</i>	1 Squilla, æ	f	5 Καρὶς, ἰδος	f
<i>A Tench</i>	1 Tinca, æ	f	5 Ψύλων, ωτος	m
<i>A Thornback</i>	1 Raia, æ, clāvāta	f	3 Βάτος, ε	f
<i>A Turbot</i>	2 Rhombus, i	m	3 Ρόμβος, ε	m
<i>A Trout</i>	1 Trutta, æ	f	1 Τρώκτης, ε	m
<i>A Tunney Fish</i>	2 Thynnus, i	m	3 Θύννος, ε	m
<i>A Whale</i>	2 Cētus, i	m	1 c Κῆτος, ιος, ες	n
<i>A Whiting</i>	2 āselius, i, mollis	m	3 Ὀρίσκος, μαλακός	m
<i>A Weever</i>	3 Drāco, ōnis	m	5 Δρακὼν, όντος	m
<i>A Sprat</i>	1 Sardina, æ	f	1 Τριχίας, ίε	m
<i>A Pilchard</i>	2 Hārengus mīnor	m	3 Μαινίδιον, ίε	m

SECTIO XXX.

Of Trees and Shrubs.

De Arboribus & Fruticibus.

Περὶ Δένδρων & Θάμνων.

A N Alder-tree	2 A Lnus, i	f	2 K Λήθεα, ας	f
<i>An Apple-tree</i>	2 A Mālus, i	f	2 K Μηλία, ας	f
<i>An Apple</i>	2 Pōmum, i	n	3 Μηλον, μήλε	n
<i>An Almond-tree</i>	2 āmygdālus, i	f	2 Ἀμυγδαλία, ας	f
<i>An Almond</i>	1 āmygdāla, æ	f	2 Ἀμυγδάλη, ης	f
<i>An Apricock-tree</i>	2 Mālus, i, Armēniāca		2 Μηλία, ας, Ἀρμενια- κη	f
<i>An Ash</i>	2 Fraxīnus, i	f	2 Μελία, ας	f
<i>A wild Ash</i>	2 Ornus, i	f	2 Βεμελία, έας	f
<i>An Aspen-tree</i>	2 Pōpūlus, i, Lībyca	f	5 Κερκίς, ἰδος	f
<i>A Barberry-bush</i>	2 Oxyācanthus, i	f	2 Ὀξύακα θα, αύθης	f
<i>A Bay-tree</i>	2 & 4 Laurus, i, ūs	f	2 Δάφνη, ης	f
<i>A Beech-tree</i>	2 Fāgus, i	f	3 Φηγός, ε	f
<i>A Bilberry, or Whortle- berry</i>	3 Vītis, is, Idæa		3 Ἀμπελος, έλε, Ἰδαία	f
<i>A Birch-tree</i>	1 Bētūla, æ	f	2 Σημύδα, ας	f
<i>A Box-tree</i>	2 Buxus, i	f	3 Πύξος, ε	f
<i>A Bramble</i>	2 Rūbus, i	m	3 Βάτος, ε	f
<i>Broom</i> (holly)	1 Gēnista, æ	f	3 Σπάστιον, ίε	n
<i>Butchers-broom, or Knee-</i>	2 Ruscus, i	m	2 Ὀξυμυρσίνη, ης	f
<i>A Cedar-tree</i>	2 Cedrus, i	f	3 Κέδρος, ε	f
<i>A Cherry-tree</i>	2 Cērāsus, i	f	3 Κέρασος, άσε	f
<i>A Chesnut-tree</i>	1 Castānea, æ	f	3 Κάσαιον, άνε	n
<i>Capers</i>	3 Cappāris, is	f	2 c Κάππαρις, άρεως	f
<i>A Citron</i>	2 Malus Mēdica		2 Μηλία, ας, Μηδική	f
<i>Cinnamon</i>	2 Cinnāmōmum, i	n	3 Κιννάμωμον, μώμε	n
<i>A Cork-tree</i>	3 Sūber, ěris	n	3 Φελλός, ε	m

<i>A Cotton-tree</i>	2 Gossīpium, ii	n	3 Ἐριόξυλον, ύλα	n
<i>A Cornel-tree, or Cornelian Cherry-tree</i>	2 & 4 Cornus, i, ūs	f	2 Κρανεία, ας	f
<i>A Cypress-tree</i>	2 Cūpressus, i	f	3 Κυπάρισσος, ίσση	f
<i>The Coran-tree</i>	3 Rībes, is	f	1 c Ῥίπος, εος, υς	n
<i>Ebony</i>	2 čbēnus, i	f	3 Ἐβινος, έιη	f
<i>Elder</i>	2 Sambūcus, i	f	2 Ἀκτὴ, ἥς	f
<i>An Elm</i>	2 Ulmus, i		2 Πτελέα, ας	f
<i>A Fig-tree</i>	4 Fīcus, ūs	f	2 Συκίη, ἥ, έης, ἥς	f
<i>A Filberd</i>	1 āvellāna Nux		3 Λεπτοκάρυον, ύη	n
<i>A Fir-tree</i>	3 ābies, čris	f	2 Ἐλάτη, ης	f
<i>A Fisstick, Nut-tree, or Pistacho</i>	2 Pistācia, ōrum	n	3 Πισάκια, ίων	n
<i>Furze, Whins, or Gorse</i>	2 Gčnista spīnōsa		3 Σκόρπιος, ίη	m
<i>A Gooseberry bush</i>	1 Grossūlāria, æ	f	3 Ἀμπελος, έλα, ἀκανθοφόρος	f
<i>Haw-thorn, or White thorn</i>	1 Oxyācantha, æ	f	2 Ὀξύακανθα, άνθης	f
<i>A Hazzenut-tree</i>	2 Cōrylus, i	f	3 Κάρυον, ύη, Ποντικόν	
<i>Heath</i>	1 črīca, æ	f	2 Ερείκη, ης	f
<i>Holly</i>	2 Agrīfōlium, ii	n	2 Αγρία, ας	f
<i>The Holm Oak</i>	3 īlex, icis	f	3 Πρίνος, ίνη	f
<i>An Honey suckle</i>	2 Caprīfōlium, ii	n	3 Περικλύμενον, ένη	n
<i>The Hornbeam-tree</i>	3 Carpinus, i	f	5 Ὀξυς, υος	f
<i>Jessamin</i>	2 Jasmīnum, i	n	3 Ἰάσμινον, ίνη	f
<i>Juniper</i>	2 Jūnīpērus, i	f	3 Ἀρκευθος, εύθη	n
<i>Ivy</i>	1 Hčdčra, æ	f	3 Κισσός, ē	m
<i>Laurel</i>	2 & 4 Laurus, i, ūs	f	2 Δάφνη, ης	f
<i>A Limond tree</i>	Mālus līmōnia		2 Μυλέα, ας, λειμωνία	f
<i>A Lime, or Linden tree</i>	1 Tīlia, æ	f	2 Φίλυρα, ύρας	f
<i>Liquorice</i>	1 Glycyrrhīza, æ	f	2 Γυκύρριζα, ης	f
<i>A Maple</i>	3 ācer, čris	n	3 Σφένδαμνος, άμνε	f
<i>A Mastick tree</i>	2 Lentiscus, i	f	3 Σχίος, σχίνη	f
<i>A Medlar-tree</i>	2 Mespīlus, i	f	2 Μεσπίλη, ης	f
<i>Mistleto</i>	2 Vīscus, i	m	3 Ἰξός, ē	m
<i>A Mulberry-tree</i>	2 Mōrus, i	f	2 Μορέα, ας	f
<i>A Myrtle-tree</i>	2 Myrtus, i	f	3 Μυρτός, ē	f
<i>An Orange tree</i>	Mālus citrea		2 Μηλέα, ας, κιτρία	f
<i>An Olive-tree</i>	1 ōīva, æ	f	2 Ἐλαία, ας	f
<i>An Oak</i>	4 Quercus, ūs	f	5 Δεῦς, υός	f
<i>A Palm-tree</i>	1 Palma, æ		5 Φοίνιξ, ικος	m
<i>A Peach-tree</i>	Mālus Persīca		2 Μηλέα, ας, Περσική	f
<i>A Pear-tree</i>	2 Pyrus, i		3 Ἀπίος, ίη	f
<i>A Pine-tree</i>	2 & 4 Pīnus, i, ūs	f	2 Πίτυς, υος	f

A Plane-tree	2 Plātānus, i	f	3 Πλάτανος, άνυ	f
A Plumb-tree	2 Prūnus, i	f	2 Κοκκυμηλία, ας	f
A Pomgranate-tree	Mālus pūnica,	f	2 Ροιά, ας	f
A Poplar-tree	2 Pōpūlus, i	f	3 "Αιγειρος, είς	f
Privet	1 Līguſtrum, i	n	3 Κύπρος, υ	f
A Quince-tree	Mālus Cydōnia		2 Μηλία, ας, Κυδωνία	f
A Raspberry-buſh	2 Rūbus, i, Idæus	m	3 Βάτος, υ, Ίδαία	f
A Roſe	1 Rōſa, æ	f	3 Ρόδον, υ	n
Roſe bay	2 ōleander, dri	m	3 Νέριον, ίς	n
Roſemary	3 Ros, rōris, māi - rus	m	5 Λεωνότις, ιδος	f
Savin	1 Sābīna, æ	f	5 Πράθος, υς	f
Saunders	2 Santālum, i	n	3 Σάνταλον, άλς	n
Serviſe, or Sorb-tree	2 Sorbus, i	f	2 "Οη, ης	f
Slo-tree, or Black thorn	2 Prūnus ſylveſtris	f	2 "Αξιοκυκ"υμηλία, ας	f
Strawberry-tree	2 Arbūtus, i	f	3 Κόμαρος, άς	f
A Sycamore tree	2 Sycamōrus, i	f	2 Σικωμωρία, ας	f
A Tamarisk-tree	1 Myrica, æ	f	2 Μυρίκη, ης	f
A Turpentine-tree	2 Tē.ēbinthus, i	f	3 Τέραιθος, ήθς	m
A Vine	3 Vītis, is	f	3 "Αμπέλως, είς	m
A Walnut-tree	3 Juglans, glandis	f	3 Καρυον, υς, Βασιλι- κόν	n
A Willow-tree	3 Sālix, icis	f	2 Ίτιά, ας	f
A Wood-bind, or Honey ſuckle	2 Pēriclymēnum, i	n	3 Περιχλόμενον, είς	n
A Yew-tree	2 Taxus, i	f	3 Σμίλος, υ	m
Balm, or Balsam	2 Balsāmum, i	n	3 Βαλταμον, άμς	n
A Berry	1 Bacca, æ	f	3 Ακρόδεον, υς	n
A Date	2 Daētylus, i	m	3 Δακτύλος, έλς	m
An Apple	2 Pōmum, i	n	3 Μήλον, μηλς	n
A Pear	2 Pyrum, i	n	2 "Οχνη, ης	f
A Cherry	2 Cēriālum, i	n	3 Κεράτιον, ίς	n
A Plumb	2 Prūnum, i	n	3 Κοκκυμηλον, ήλς	n
A Fig	2 & 4 Fīcus, i, ūs,	f	3 Σύκον, σίκς	n
An Olive	2 ōlīvum, i	n	3 "Ελαιον, αίς	
A Nut	3 Nux, nūcis	f	3 Κάρυον, υς	n
A Nut ſhell	3 Pūtāmen, īnis	n	1 c. Κέλυφος, εος, υς	n
A Kernel	2 Nucleus, i	m	5 Πυρήν, ήρς	m
A Walnut	3 Juglans, dis	f	3 Κάρυον, υς, Βασιλι- κόν	n
A Cheſnut	1 Caſtānea, æ	f	3 Βάλατος, άνς, Διός	f
Nut-cracker	2 Nūcīfrangībūlum, i	n	1 Καρυοκατάκτης, υ	m
Quince	2 Cydōnium, ii	n	3 Κυδωνιον, ίς	n
An Orange	2 Aurantium, ii,	n	3 Χρυσόμηλον, ήλς	n
Citron	2 Mēdicum, i	n	3 Μόδικον, υ	n
Limon	2 Limōnium, ii	n	3 Είτην, ίς	n

50 NOMENCLATURA

<i>A Warden</i>	2 Völēmum, i	n	3 Ἄπιον, ία, μέγα	
<i>An Apricock</i>	2 Malum Armēniā - cum, i	n	3 Μῆλον, υ, Ἀρμενια- κόν	n
<i>A Peach</i>	2 Mālum Persicum, i	n	3 Μῆλον, υ, Περσικόν	n
<i>A Strawberry</i>	3 Frāgum, i	n	3 Κόμαρος, άρα	m
<i>A Blackberry</i>	2 Mōrum, i, rūbi	n	3 Μῶρον, υ, τῷ βάτε	n
<i>A Mulberry</i>	2 Mōrum, i	n	3 Μῶρον, υ	n
<i>A Gooseberry</i>	1 Grosſūla, æ	f	3 Κεάνωθος, ώθη	f
<i>Currans</i>	1 ūvæ, ārum, Cōrin- thiācæ	f	2 Σταφυλαί, ὤν, Κορι.θι- ακαί	f
<i>Sugar</i>	2 Sacchārum, i	n	3 Σάκχαρον, άρα	n
<i>Pepper</i>	3 Pīper, ěris	n	2 c. Πέπερι, έριος	n
<i>Ginger</i>	3 Zingīber, ěris	n	2 c. Ζιγγίβερις, έρεως	n
<i>Nutmeg</i>	3 Nux, nūcis, mol- chāta	f	3 Κάρυον, ύα, άρωματι- κόν	n
<i>Mace</i>	3 Mācis, is	f	5 Μάκερ, ερος	n
<i>Frankincense</i>	3 Thus, thūris	n	3 Λίβανος, άνα	m
<i>Myrrh</i>	1 Myrrha, æ	f	2 Μύρρα, ας	f
<i>Rosin</i>	1 Rēsīna, æ	f	2 Ῥητίνη, ης	f
<i>Turpentine</i>	1 Tērēbinthīna, æ	f	2 Τερεβενθίνη, ης	f
<i>Pitch</i>	3 Pix, pīcis,	f	2 Πίσσα, ης	t
<i>A Glove</i>	2 Caryophyllus ārōma- ticus, i	m	3 Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλα	n
<i>An Acorn</i>	3 Glans glandis	f	3 Βάλανος, άνα	f
<i>A Gall</i>	1 Galla, æ	f	5 Κεκίς, ίδος	f
<i>A Root</i>	3 Rādix, īcis	f	2 Ῥίζα, ης	f
<i>A Plant</i>	1 Planta, æ	f	3 Φυτόν, ὤ	g
<i>A Shrub</i>	3 Frutex, īcis	m	3 Θάμνος, υ	m
<i>The Trunk, or Body of a</i>	3 Caudex, īcis	m	1 c Στέλεχος, εος, υς	n
<i>The Bark (Tree)</i>	3 Cortex, īcis	m	3 Φλοιός, ὤ	m
<i>A Bough, or Branch</i>	2 Rāmus, i	m	3 Κλάδος, υ	m
<i>A Rod</i>	1 Virga, æ	f	3 Ῥάβδος, υ	m
<i>A Sucker</i>	3 Stōlo, ōnis	m	5 Παραφυάς, άδος	f
<i>A Bud</i>	1 Gemma, æ	f	3 Ὀφθαλμός, ὤ	m
<i>A Sprout</i>	3 Germen, īnis	n	3 Βλαστός, ὤ m (ταλαι)	
<i>A green Leaf</i>	3 Frons, frondis	f	3 Κλάδος φυλλῶδες, Πέ-	
<i>A Leaf</i>	2 Fōlium, ij	n	3 Φύλλον, φύλλα	n
<i>A Blossom or Flower</i>	3 Flos, flōris	m	1 c. Ἄνθος, εος, υς	n
<i>Fruit</i>	4 Fructus, ūs	m	3 Καρπός, ὤ	m
<i>A Foot-stalk</i>	2 Pēdicūlus, i	m	3 Πόδιον, ία	n
<i>A Prickle</i>	1 Spīna, æ	f	2 Ἄκανθα, άνθης	f
<i>The Stone of any Fruit</i>	2 Ossicūlum, i	n	2 Πυρίνη, ης	i
<i>A Cluster</i>	2 Rācēmus, i	m	5 Βότερυς, υος	ia
<i>A Husk</i>	1 Glūma, æ	f	3 Ἐλυτρον, ύτρα	n
<i>A Shell</i>	3 Putāmen, īnis	n	1 c. Κέλυφος, εος, υς	m
<i>An Awn, or Beard</i>	1 ārista, æ	f	5 Ἄθηρ, έρος	m

<i>A Kernel</i>	2 Nucleus, i	m	5 Πυρήν, ἥνος	m
<i>A Berry</i>	1 Bacca, æ	f	3 Κόκκος, υ	m
<i>A Nut</i>	3 Nux, nūcis	f	3 Κάρυον, ύυ	n
<i>Brushwood, or Bavin</i>	2 Cīēmium, ii	n	3 Φρύγανον, άνυ	n
<i>A Knot</i>	2 Nōdus, i	m	5 Γόνυ, ατος, & γυνός	n
<i>A Faggot</i>	3 Fascis, is	m	2 Δέσμη, ης	f
<i>Chips</i>	1 Afsūlæ, ārum	f	5 Σχίδαξ, ακος	f
			3 σχέδιον, ίυ	n
			& σκίνδαλμος, υ	m

SECTIO XXXI.

Of Husbandry.

De Agricultura.

Περὶ Γεωργίας.

TH E Ground
The Country

A Countryman

A Husbandman

A Farm

A Field

A Landlord

A Tenant

A Bailiff

Arable Land

A Turf

Dung

A Meadow

An Inclosure

Grass

Hay

Hay-harvest

An Hay loft

A Mower of Hay

A Rake

A Plow-man

A Plow

The Plow-handle

The Plow-share

The Plow staff

The Coulter

A Yolk

A Goad

An Harrow

A Furrow

2 Sölum, i

3 Rus, rūris

2 Rusticus, i

1 Agricōla, æ

2 Prædium, ii

2 āger, gri
Dōminus fundi

3 Manceps, īpis

2 Villicus, i

2 Arvum, vi

3 Cespēs, ītis

2 Fīmus, i

2 Prātum, i

2 Septum, i

3 Grāmen, īnis

2 Fœnum, i

2 Fœnīsēcium, ii

3 Fœnīle, is

3 Fœnīsēca, æ

2 Rastrum, ri

3 ārātor, ōris

2 āiātrum, i

1 Stīva, æ

3 Vōmis, ēris

2 Rallum, li

2 Culter, tri

2 Jūgum, i

2 Stīmūkus, i

1 Occa, æ

2 Sulcus, i

3 Πέδον, υ

3 Π'Αγρός, ὤ

3 "Αγροικος, οίκα

3 Γεωργός, ὤ

3 Χώριον, ίυ

3 'Αγρός, ὤ

5 Κτήτωρ, ορος, ἀγρῷ

3 'Εργολάβος, υ

3 Οικονόμος, υ

2 "Αρερα, έρας

3 Βῶλος, βῶλα

3 Κόπρος, υ

5 Λειμών, ὠνος

5 Φράγμα, τος

2 Χλίη, ης

3 Χόρτος, υ

2 Χορτοτομία, ας

3 Χορτοδοχείον, είυ

3 Χορτοτόμος, υ

2 'Αγρείφη, ης

5 'Αροτήρ, ἥρος

3 "Αροτρον, ότρυ

2 'Εχέτλη, ης

2 C'Ινις, ιως

2 Εύερα, ερας

2 Μάχαιρα, αίρας

3 Ζυγός, ὤ

3 Κέντρον, υ

5 Βωλοκόπημα, πήμα -

τος

5 "Αυλαξ, ακος

The Ridge	1 Līra, æ	f 5 "Αυλαξ, ακος	f
An Acre	2 Jūgērūm, i	n 3 Πλέθρον, θ	n
A Sower	3 Sēmīnātor, ōris	m 3 c. Σπορευς, εος	m
Seed	3 Sēmen, īnis	n 2 Σπορά, ρας	f
Standing Corn	3 Sēges, ēris	f 3 Λήϊον, ιε	n
Harvest	3 Mellis, is	f 1 c. Θέρως, εως, θς	n
A Sheaf	3 Merges, ītis	f 3 Σωρός, θ	m
An Handful	2 Mānīpŭlus, i	m 5 Δεμάγμα, ατος	n
A Reaping-hook	3 Falx, falcis	f 2 Δρεπάνη, ης	f
A Reaper	3 Messor, ōris	m 1 Θεριστής, θ	m
Stubble	1 Stīpŭla, æ	f 2 Καλάμη, ης	f
An Ear of Corn	1 Spīca, æ	f 5 Στάχυς, υος	m
The Blade	2 Culmus, i	m 3 Κάλαμος, άμω	m
The Beard of an Ear	1 ārista, æ	f 5 "Αθήρ, ηρος	m
A Shock	2 ācervus, i	m 3 Σωρός, θ	m
A Wain	3 Vēhes, is	f 5 "Οχημα, ατος	m
A Cart	2 Plaustrum, i	n 2 "Αμαξα, άξης	f
A Carter	1 Aurīga, æ	c 5 "Ελάτης, ηρος	m
A Wheel	1 Rōta, æ	f 3 Τροχός, θ	m
A Spoke	2 Radius, ii	m 2 Κνημία, ας	f
An Axel-tree	3 Axis, is	m 5 "Αξων, οτος	m
A Whip	1 Scūtīca, æ	f 5 Σκυταλός, ίδος	f
A Barn	2 Horreum, ei	n 3 Σιτοφυλακειών, είω	n
A Barn-floor	1 ārea, æ	f 5 "Αλων, ωνος	f
A Granary	2 Grānārium, ii	n 5 Σιτοβολών ωνος	f
A Thresher	2 Trītor, ōris	m 5 "Αλοητής, ηρος	m
A Flail	1 Trībŭla, æ	f 5 Σιτρίτριψ, ιβος	m
Straw	3 Strāmen, īnis	n 2 Κάεφη, ης	f
Chaff	1 Pālea, æ	f 3 "Αχυρον, υςθ	n
A Stove	2 Cribrum, i	n 3 "Ηθμός, θ	c
A Fan	2 Vannus, i	f 3 Λικμός, θ	m
A Grain	2 Grānum, i	n 3 Κόκκος, θ	m
Bread-corn	2 Frūmentum, i	n 3 Σίτος, σίτθ	m
An Husk	1 Glūma, æ	f 3 "Ελυτρον, υτρεθ	n
A Shale	1 Sīlīqua, æ	f 3 Κεράτιον, ίθ	n
A Cod	2 Valvŭlus, i	m 3 Λοβός, θ	m
A Bean	1 Fāba, æ	f 3 Κύσιμος, άμω	m
Pease	3 Cīci, ēris	n 3 Ερέβινθος, ίνθθ	m
A Vetch	1 Vīcia, æ	f 3 Βέκιον, ίθ	n
Wheat	3 Trīticum, i	n 3 Πυρός, θ	m
Fine-wheat	3 ādor, ōris	n 2 Ζέα, ας	f
Rie	3 Sēcāle, is	n 2 Τρύγη, ης	t
Barley	2 Hordeum, ei	f 2 Βύνη, ης	n
Maize	1 Byne, es	n 3 "Οσπριον, ίθ	n
Pulse	3 Lēgūmen, īnis	f 3 Βρόμος, θ	m
Oats	1 āvena, æ		

Tares
Darnel
Rice

2 Zizānia, ōrum
2 Lōlium, ii
1 ōryza, æ

3 Ζιζάνια, ἰων
2 Ἄρις, ρας
2 Ὄρυζα, ὕλης

n
n
f
f



SECTIO XXXII.

Of a Garden.

De Horto.

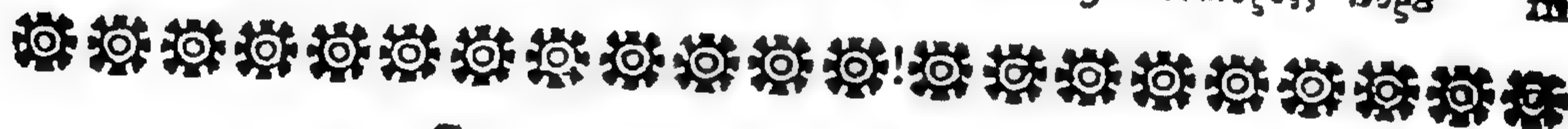
Περὶ Κήπου.

A Park
A Gardener
An Orchard
An Arbour
A Bank
A Wall
An Hedge
A Twig
A Spade
A Mattock
A Shovel
A Pick-axe
A Weeding-hook
A Bed for Herbs
A Graft
A Shoot
A Pruning-hook
A Prop
A Rowler

2 **V**ivarium, ii
2 Hortulānus, i
2 Pōmārium, ii
2 Viridārium, ii
3 Agger, ēris
1 Mācēria, æ
3 Sēpes, is
3 Vīmen, īnis
3 Līgo, ōnis
1 Marta, æ
2 Rutrum, tri
2 Bīpālīum, ii
1 Runcīna, æ
1 āreōla, æ
2 Surcūlus, i
3 Stōlo, ōnis
2 Scalprum, ri
2 Fulcrum, ri
2 Cylindrus, i

3 **Z**ωοτραχειών, εἰς
3 Κηπεύς, ὅ
5 Μηλών, ὠνος
2 Ἀλωνή, ῆς
5 Χῶμα, ατος
2 Τείχοι, τοίχε
3 Φραγμός, ἔ
3 Λύγος, υ
2 Δίκελλα, δικέλλος
3 Σκαφεῖον, εἰς
2 Σκαπάνη, ης
5 Ὄρυξ, χος
3 Σκέπαρον, ἀρνε
2 Πρασινά, ἄς
5 Σκόλιψ, οπος
5 Παραφυάς, ἀδος
5 Κολαπτήρ, ῆρος
3 Ἑρμα, ατος
3 Κύλινδρος, ἰνδρε

n
m
m
f
n
m
m
f
n
t
f
n
f
n
f
m
f
m
f
m
n
m



SECTIO XXXIII.

Of Herbs.

De Herbis.

Περὶ Βοτανῶν.

Alders Tongue
Alecest
Alehoof
Anemony
Allheal
Asarabaca
Avens
A Stalk
A Blossom, or Flower
Agrimony

2 **O**phioglossum, i
2 Cariocostūm
1 Hēdēra Terrestris
1 Anēmōne, es
3 Panaces, is
2 āārūm, i
1 Caryōphyllāta, æ
3 Caulis, is
3 Flos, ōris
2 Eupātōrium, ii

3 **O**φιόγλωσσον, υ
3 Ἀγήρατον, υ
3 Χαμάκισσος, υ
2 Ἀνεμώνη, ης
5 Πάτακες, εος, Πάναξ
3 Ἀσάρον, ἄρυ
3 Καυλός, ὅ
1 c. Ἀ. θος, εος, υς
3 Εὐπατώριον, ἰε

n
n
m
i
n
n
m
n
m
n
n

Alexanders

<i>Alexanders</i>	2 Hippöselinum, i	n	3 ἵπποσέλινοι, ίνε	n
<i>Aloes</i>	1 äloe, es		2 Ἀλόη, όης	f
<i>Anise</i>	2 anīsum, i	n	3 Ἀνισον, ίσε	n
<i>Archangel</i>	2 Lāmium, ii	n	2 c. Γαλίοψις, εως	f
<i>Artichoke</i>	1 Cīnāra, æ	f	3 Σκίλυμος, ύμε	m
<i>Asparagus or Sperage</i>	2 Aīpārāgus, i	m	3 Ασπάραγος, άγε	f
<i>Baldmony</i>	1 Gentiāna.	f	2 Γεντιανή, ης	if
<i>Barberries</i>	1 Oxyacantha, æ	f	2 Ὀξύάκανθα, ας	f
<i>Basil</i>	2 Ocimum, i	n	3 Ὀκίμον, ίμε	n
<i>Bindweed</i>	2 Convolvulus, i	n	5 Σμίλαξ, ακος	f
<i>Birthwort</i>	1 āristōlochia, æ	f	2 Ἀριστολοχία, ας	f
<i>Brooklime</i>	3 ānāgallis aquatīca	f	5 Ἀναγαλλίς, ίδος	f
<i>Buckwheat</i>	2 Tragōpyrum, i	n	3 Τραγόπυρον, ύρε	n
<i>Burdock</i>	1 Persōnata, æ	f	3 Ἀρκεῖον, ειε	n
<i>Burnet</i>	1 Pimpinella, æ	f		
<i>Balm</i>	2 Mēlislōphyllum, i	n	3 Μελισσόφυλλον, φύλλε	n
<i>Bear's-ear</i>	1 Aurīcūla urfi	f		
<i>Beat</i>	1 Beta, æ	f	3 Τεύτλοι, τεύτλε	n
<i>Betony</i>	1 Betōnīca, æ	f	3 Κίτρον, ε	n
<i>Blue-bottle</i>	2 Cyanus, i	m	3 Κύανος, άνε	m
<i>Borage</i>	3 Borāgo, āgīnis	f	3 Βήγλωσσον, ώσσε	n
<i>Bryony</i>	1 Bryonia, æ	f	2 Βρυωνία, ας	f
<i>Buglose</i>	2 Buglossum, i	n	3 Βήγλωσσον, ώσσε	m
<i>A Bur</i>	1 Lappa, æ	f		
<i>Celandine</i>	2 Chelidōnium majus	3	Χελιδόνιον, ίε	n
<i>Clary</i>	2 Hormīnum	n	3 Ὀρμινον, ίνε	n
<i>Corn Sallad</i>	Album Olus & Lac- tūca Agnīna	3	Λευκόλχανον, ε	n
<i>Costmary</i>	2 Costus, i Hortorum	f		
<i>Cowslips</i>	3 Pārālysis, is	f	3 Φλομίσκος, ε	m
<i>Conch-grass</i>	3 Gramen Caninum		2 c. Ἀγρωσις, εως	f
<i>Cudweed</i>	1 Cottonaria		3 Γναφάμβη, ης	f
<i>A Cabbage</i>	1 Brassīca, æ, cāpītāta	f	2 Κράμβη, ης	f
<i>Calamint</i>	1 Cālāmintha, æ	f	2 Χαλαμίνθη, ης	f
<i>Camomel</i>	2 Chāmæmēlum, i,	n	3 Χαμαίμηλον, μήλε	n
<i>Campions</i>	3 Lychnis, īdis	f	5 Λυχνίς, ίδος	f
<i>Carrot</i>	1 Pastīnāca, æ	f	3 Σταφυλίνος, ίνε	m
<i>Carraways</i>	2 Cārum, i	n	3 Κέρος, ε	m
<i>Centory</i>	2 Centaurium, ii	n	3 Κενταύριον, ίε	n
<i>Charlock</i>	2 Rapistrum, i	n		
<i>Chervil</i>	2 Chærōphyllum, i	n	3 Χαιρόφυλλον, φύλλε	n
<i>Chickweed</i>	1 Alsīne, es	f	2 Ἀλσίνη, ης	f
<i>Cinquefoil</i>	2 Pentāphyllum, i	n	3 Πεντάφυλλον, φύλλε	n
<i>Coltsfoot</i>	1 Tussilāgo, īnis	f	3 Βήχιον, ίε	n
<i>Coriander</i>	2 Cōriandrum, i	n	3 Κόριον, ίε	n
<i>Columbine</i>	1 āquīlēgia, æ	f		

Cranes-bill	2 Gēlānium, ii	n	3 Γεράσιον, ίε	n
Cresses	2 Nasturtium, ii	n	3 Κάεδαμον, άμυ	n
Crowfoot	2 Rānuncūlus, i	n	3 Βατραχιον, ίε	n
Colewort	1 Brassica, æ	f	2 Κράμβη, ης	f
Comfrey	2 Symphytum, i	n	3 Σύμφυτον, ύτη	n
A Cucumber	3 Cūmūmis, ēris	m	3 Σίχυος, ύε	m
Cives	1 Porrum, i, seclīle	n	3 Πράσον, υ, καρτόν	n
Cumin	2 Cūmīnum, i	n	3 Κύμινον, ίε	n
Clover glass	2 Trifōlium, ii, majus	n	3 Τρίφυλλον, φύλλα, μεί-	n
	sātivum	n	ζον	n
Daffodill	2 Narcissus, i	m	3 Νάρκισσος, κίσση	m
Dandelion	3 Dens Leōnis	m		
Dill	2 ānēthum, i	n	3 Ἀνθον, ήθη	n
Dittander	2 Lepidium, ii	n	3 Λεπίδιον, ίε	n
Danewort	2 Ebūlum, i	n	2 Ἀκλή, ης	f
Devils-bit	1 Scabiōsa, æ	f	2 Ψώρα, ας	f
Daisie	3 Bellis, īdis	f	3 Πόλιον, ίε	n
Darnel	2 Lōlium, ii	n	2 Αἶρα, ας	f
Dock	3 Lapāthum, i	n	3 Λάπαθον, άθη	n
Dragons-wort	2 Drācontium, ii	n	3 Δρακόντιον, ίε	n
Earth Nuts	3 Bulbōcastānium, ii	n	3 Βολβοκασάνιον, ίε	n
Endive	1 Endivia, æ	f	5 Σερīs, ίδος	f
Eringo	2 Eryngium, ii	n	3 Ἐρύγγιον, ίε	n
Elder	2 Ebulum, i	n	2 Χαμαρακλή, ης	f
Elicampane	2 Hēlēnium, ii	n	3 Ἐλένιον, ίε	n
Eyebright	1 Euphrasia, æ	f	2 Ἐυφρασύνη, ης	f
Felwort	1 Gentiana,	f	2 Γεντιανή, ης	f
Flea-wort	1 Pulicaria,			
Flix-weed	1 Sophia Chirurgorum	3	Ψόλλιον, ίε	n
Fumitory	1 Fūmaria, æ	f	2 Καπνīs, υ	m
Fever-few	1 Matricaria, æ	f	3 Παρθένιον, ίε	n
Fenel	2 Fœnicūlum, i	n	2 Μάραθρον, άθη	n
Fern, or Brakes	3 Fīix, īcis	f	5 Πτερīs, ίδος	f
Flax	2 Līnum, i	n	3 Λίνον, υ	n
Flower de-lis	3 īris, īdis	f	5 Ἴρις, ίδος	f
Fox-glove	3 Digitālis, lis	f		
Gentian	1 Gentiana, æ	f	2 Γεντιανή, ης	f
Goose-grass	1 āpāine, es	f	2 Ἀπαρίνη, ης	f
Goats-rue	1 Ruta carpraria	f		
Gromell	2 Lithospermum, i	n	3 Λιθόσπερμον, υ	n
Garlick	2 Allium, i	n	3 Σκόροδον, όδη	n
Germander	3 Chāmædiys, yos	f	5 Χαμαίδευσ, υος	f
Groundsel	3 Sēnēcio, ōnis	m	5 Ἡριγέρων, οντος	m
Gourd	1 Cūcurbīta, æ	f	2 Κολοκύνθη, ης	f
Grass	3 Giāmen, īnis	n	2 c. Ἀγρωσις, ιως	f
Hawk-weed	2 Hiērācium, ii	n	3 Ἱεράκιον, ίε	n

Hellebore, Black, or Bears Foot	2 Heliëbörus niger	m	3 Ἑλλέβορος, ὀρεῖ, μέλας	m
Hellebore White	2 Helleborus Albus		3 Ἑλλέβορος, λευκός	
Heart Trefoil	2 Trifolium, ii	n	3 Τρίφυλλον, ὅ	n
Henbane	2 Hyoscyāmus, i	n	3 Ὑοσκύαμος, ἄμω	m
Holihocks	i Malva, æ, Hortensis	f	2 Μαλαχῆ, ἥ	f
Harts-tongue	i Lingua cervina, æ	f	5 Φυλλῆτις, ἰδος	f
Hemlock	i Cīcūta, æ	f	3 Κώνιον, εἶω	n
Hemp	3 Cannābis, is	f	2 κ Κάνναβις, εως	f
Hops	i Lūpūlus, i	m	3 Βρύον, ὅ	n
Horehound	2 Marrūbium, ii	n	3 Πράτιον, ἰω	n
House-leek	2 Sēdum, i	d	3 Ἀείζων, ὅω	n
Hyssop	2 Hyfsōpus, i	f	3 Ὑσσωπος, ὅπω	f
A Hyacinth, or Jacinth	2 Hyācinthus, i	m	3 Ὑάκινθος, κίνθω	m
Jack in the Hedge	i Alliāria, æ	f	3 Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλω	n
A July-flower or Carnation	2 Cāryōphyllum, i	n	3 Πολύγονον, ὄνω	n
Knot-grass	2 Polygōnum, i	n	3 Δελφίνιον, ἰω	m
Larkspur	i Consōlida, æ	f	2 Δάφνη, ἥ	f
Laurel	2 & 4 Laurus, i, ūs		3 Γάλιον, ὅ	n
Ladies Bedstraw	2 Galium, li	f	5 Γάσαρον, ἄρω	n
Lavender	i Lāvendūla, æ	n	3 Πράσον, ὅ	n
A Lock	2 Porrum, i	f	5 Θρίδαξ, ακος	f
Lettice	i Laētūca, æ	n	3 Κρίνον, ὅ	n
A Lilly	2 Līlīum, ii	f	2 Γλυκύρριζα, ἥ	m
Liquorice	i Glycyrrīza, æ	f	5 Λειχῆν, ἥνω	f
Liverwort	i Hepatica, æ	f	2 Φακῆ, ἥ	f
Lentils	3 Lens, tis	n	3 Λιγυστικόν, ὅ	n
Lovege	2 Lēvistīcum, i	m	3 Θέρμος, ὅ	m
Lupines	2 Lūpīnus, i	f	5 Ἀνθεμῖς, ἰδος	f
May-weed	i Cotūla, æ	f		
Meadow-sweet	i Ulmāria, æ	f	3 Βρύον, ὅ	m
Melilot	2 Mēlilōtus, i	f	5 Μυρωτίς, ἰδος	f
Moss	2 Muscus, i	m	2 Βασιλικῆ, ἥ	f
Moufe-Ear	i Pilosella, æ	f	2 Καρδιακῆ, ἥ	f
Masterwort	i Imperātorīa		3 Ακόνιτον, ἰτῶ	n
Motherwort	i Cardiaca	n	3 Φλομὸς, ὅ	m
Monkshood	2 Nāpellus, i	n	3 Κίλκρος, ὅ	m
Mullein	2 Verbasicum, i	f	3 Ἐρυθρόδανον, ἄνω	n
Millet	2 Mīlium, ii	f	2 Μαλάχην, ἥ	f
Madder	i Rūbia, æ	f	i Μανδραγόρας, ὅ	m
Mallow	i Malva, æ	n	3 Ἀδίαυτον, ὅτω	n
Mandrake	i Mandrāgōra, æ	f	3 Χρυσάινθμον, ἑμω	n
Maiden-hair	2 ādiantum, i			
Marigold	i Cālendūla, æ			

Marjoram	1 Mājōrāna, æ	f	3 Σάμψυχον, ύχθ	m
Maudlin-tansie	2 Agērātum, i	n	3 Ἀγῆρατον, άτθ	n
Mint	1 Mentha, æ	f	3 Ἐδύσμος, όσμθ	m
Mugwort	1 Artēmīsia, æ	f	2 Ἀρτεμισία, ας	f
Mustard	3 Sīnāpi, is	n	2 c Σίνηπι, ιος	n
Mushroom, or Toadstool	2 Fungus, i	m	5 Μύκης, ητος	m
Nep	1 Nēpēta, Mentha Cattaria		2 Καλχμίνθη,	f
Nettle	1 Urtīca, æ	f	2 Ἀκαλύφη, ης	f
Nightshade	2 Sōlānum, i	n	3 Στρεύχης, θ	m
Onions	1 Cēpa, æ	f	3 Κρόμμυον, ύθ	n
Orpine	{ 2 Tēlēphium, ii 1 Crāsūla, æ	{ n f	{ 3 Τηλέφιον, ίθ	{ n
Orrache	3 Artiplex, ĩcis	f	2 c Ἀτράφαξις, ιως	f
Panick	2 Pānīcum, ci	n	3 Ἑλυμος, ύμθ	m
Periwinkle	1 Vinca pervinca, æ	f	5 Κλημματίς, ίδος	f
Piony	1 Pæōnia, æ	f	2 Παιονία, ας	f
Polipody	3 Pōlypōdium, ii	n	3 Πολυπόδιον, ίθ	n
Parsley	2 ārium, ii	n	3 Σέλιον, ίθ	n
Parsnip	1 Pastīnāca, æ	f	3 Ελαφόβοσκον, όσκθ	n
Penny royal or Pudding- grass	2 Pūlēgium, ii	n	5 Γλήχων, ωτος	m
Pellitory of the Wall	1 Pāriētiāria, æ	f	2 Ἐλξίνη, ης	f
Pimpernel	3 ānāgallis ĩdis	f	5 Ἀναγαλλίς, ίδος	f
Plantain	3 Plantāgo, ĩnis	f	3 Ἀρνύγλωσσον, ώσσθ	n
Pinks	2 Caryōphyllus, i	m	3 Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλθ	n
Poppy	3 Pāpāver, ěris	n	5 Μίκων, ωτος	m
Primrose	1 Prīmūla, æ, veris	f	5 Ψλomis, ίδος	f
Purslane	1 Portūlāca, æ	f	2 Ἀνδρέχνη, ης	f
Rampions	2 Rāpuncūlus, i	m		
Ramsons	2 Allium, ii, urfinum	n		
Rest-harrow	3 ānōnis, ĩdis	f	5 Ἀωνίς, ίδος	f
Rocket	1 Eiūca, æ	f	3 Ἐυζωμιν, ώμθ	n
Raddish	2 Rāphānus, i	m	3 Ῥάφανος, άνθ	n
Reed	3 ārundo, ĩnis	f	3 Κάλαμος, άμθ	m
Rue	1 Rūta, æ	f	3 Πήγανος, άνθ	n
Rhubarb	2 Rhābarbārum, i	n	3 Ῥῆον, ῆθ	n
Rush	2 Juncus, i	m	3 Σχόινος, σχοίνθ	m
Sanicle	1 Sānicūla, æ	f		
Satyrion	3 Orchis, ĩdis	f	5 Ὀρχίς, ίδος	f
Skirrets	2 Sīsārum, i	n	3 Σίσαρον, άρθ	n
Sowbread	3 Cyclāmen, ĩnis	n	3 Κυκλάμνος, θ	f
Spignel or Mew	2 Meum, i	n	3 Μηόν, θ	n
Spinache	1 Spīnachia, æ	f		
Stonecrop	2 Sēdum minus	n	3 Ἀείζων, θ	n
St. John's-wort	2 Hypēricum	n	3 Ὑπέρικον, θ	n

Saffron
Sage
Savoury
Saxifrage
Scurvy-grass
Smallage
Sorrel
Southernwood
Spurge
Stock-gilliflower
Strawberry
Succory
Sampshire
Tarragon
Teasel
Tormentil
Trefoil
Tansie
A Thistle
A Tulip
A Turnip
Thyme
Tobacco
Valerian
Vervain
A Violet
Wall-flower
Woodruff
Wrack
Sweet Williams
Woad
Wormwood
Yarrow

1 2 C. ōcus, i
1 Salvia, æ
1 Sālŭreia, æ
1 Saxīfrāga, æ
1 Cochleāria, æ
2 Pālūdarpium, ii
1 ācētōf, æ
2 Abrō. ōnum, i
2 Tīthymallus, i
2 Leucoium, i
1 Fragāria, æ
2 Cīchōleum, i
2 Crithmum, i
3 Draco, ōnis
2 Dipsācus, i
1 Tormentilla, æ
2 Trifolium, ii
2 Tānācētum, i
2 Carduus, i
1 Tūlīp, æ
2 Rāpum, i
2 Thymus, i
2 Tabācum, ci
1 Valēriāna, æ
1 Verbēna, æ
1 Viōla, æ
2 Leucoium, ii
1 Asperūla, æ
1 Alga, æ
1 Armēria, æ
2 Glāstum, i
2 Absinthium, ii
2 Miliēfolium, ii

m 3 Κρόκος, ε m
f 3 Ἑλελίσφακος, φάκε m
f 2 Θυμβρα, ας f
f 2 Πετροῤῥαγή, ἥς f
f 3 Ἑλαιοσέλινον, ε n
n 5 Ὁξάλις, ἰδος n f
f 3 Ἀβρύτονον, ὄνη n
m 3 Τιθυμαλλος, ἄλλε m
n 3 Λευκόιον, ἰε n
f 3 Κόμπος, ἀρε n
n 3 Κιχόρειον, εἰε n
n 3 Κρίθμον, ε n
5 Τάρκων, οντος n
m 3 Δίψακος, ἀκε m
f 3 Ἐπιάφυλλον, ε n
n 3 Τρίφυλλον, ε n
n 3 Παρθένιον, ἰε n
m 3 Σκόλυμος, ὕμε m
f 2 Τυλίπη, ης f
n 2 Γογγύλη, ης f
m 3 Θυμός, ε m
n 3 Νάρδος ἀγρία f
f 2 Ἱεροβοτάνη, ης f
f 3 Ἴον, ε n
n 3 Λευκόιον, ἰε n
f 1 c. Φύκος, εος, ες n
f 5 Ἰσατις, ἰδος f
n 3 Ἀψίνδιον, ἰε n
n 3 Χιλιόφυλλον, φύλλε n

SECTIO XXXI.

Of Warfare.

De Re Militari. Περί Στρατιωτικῶν.

PEACE
War
An Enemy
Warfare
A Truce
Play

3 **P**A X, ācis
2 Bellum, i
3 Hostis, is
1 Militia, æ
2 Indūciæ, ārum
3 Stīpendium, ii

f 2 **E** Ιεήνη, ης f
n 3 Πόλεμος, ἔμε m
c 3 Πολέμιος, ἰε m
f 2 Στρατεία, ας f
f 2 Ἐκχειρία, ας f
n 3 Μισθός, ε m

Forces

Forces	1 Cōpiæ, ārum	f	2 c. Δύναμις, ιως	f
An Army	4 Exercitus, ūs	m	3 Στρατός, ὅ	m
A Regiment	3 Lēgio, ōnis	f	5 Λεγεών, ὤτος	m
A Troop of Horse	1 Turma, æ	f	2 Ἴλη, ης	f
A Company of Foot	3 Cohors, tis	f	3 Λόχος, ο	m
A General	3 Impērator, ōris	m	3 Στρατηγός, ὅ	m
A Colonel	2 Tribūnus, i	m	3 Χιλίαρχος, ἀρχος	m
A Captain	3 Dux, dūcis	c	3 Ἀρχηγός, ὅ	m
A Captain of an hundred	3 Centurio, ōnis	m	3 ἑκατόνταρχος, ἀρχος	m
A Lieutenant	2 Præfectus, i m (nifer	m	3 ἑπαρχος, ἀρχος	m
A Cornet or Ensign	2 Vexillifer, ēi m Sig	m	3 Σημειόφορος, ο	m
A Banner or Colour	2 Vexillum, i, Signum	m	3 Σημεῖον, εἶς	n
A Trumpeter	3 Tūbicen, īnis	m	1 Σαλπιγκτής, ὅ	m
A Drummer	1 Tympanista, æ	m	1 Τυμπανιστής, ὅ	m
A Serjeant	3 Dēcūrio, ōnis	m	1 Δεκαδάρχης, ο	m
A Quarter-Master	3 Menfor, ōris	m	3 ἑπίσταθμος, ἀθμος	m
A Soldier	3 Mīles, ītis	c	1 Στρατιώτης, ο	m
A Common Soldier	3 Mīles, ītis, grēgārius	m	3 ἑγκύκλιος, ἴς	m
A Horseman or Trooper	3 ēques, ītis	c	3 c ἵππεύς, ἴως	m
A Footman	3 Pēdes, ītis	c	3 Πεζός, ὅ	m
The Cavalry	4 ēquītātus, ūs	m	3 ἵππικόν, ὅ	n
The Infantry	4 Pēdītātus, ūs	m	3 Πεζικόν, ὅ	n
An Archer	2 Sāgittārius, ii	m	3 Τοξότης, ο	m
A Pikeman	2 Hastātus, i	m	3 Δορυφόρος, ο	m
A Musqueteer	2 Scōpētārius, ii	m		
A Scout or Spy	3 Explōrator, ōris	m	3 Κατάσκοπος, ὅς	c
A Sentinel	Stātiōnārius, mīles		5 Προφύλαξ, ακος	m
The Guard or Watch	1 Excūbiæ, ārum	f	2 Φυλακαί, ὤν, f. c. f	f
A Battle	2 Prælium, ii	n	2 Συμβολή, ης	f
A Fight	1 Pugna, æ	f	2 Μάχη, ης	f
Challenging	3 Prōvōcātio, ōnis	f	2 c Πρόκλησις, ιως	f
A Duel	1 Mōnōmachia, æ	f	2 Μονομαχία, ας	f
An Assault	3 Impressio, ōnis	f	2 c ἑπιχειρήσις, ιως	f
An Expedition	3 Expēditio, ōnis	f	2 Στρατεία, ας	f
A Skirmish	3 Vēlītatio, ōnis	f	3 Ἀεροβολισμός, ὅ	m
A Retreat	4 Rēceptus, ūs	m	2 c Ἀναχώρησις, ιως	f
A Flight	1 Fūga, æ	f	2 Φυγή, ης	f
An Ambush	1 Insidiæ, ārum	f	2 ἑνέδρα, ας	f
A Victory	1 Victōria, æ	f	2 Νίκη, ης	f
A Slaughter	3 Strāges, is	f	2 Κοπή, ης	f
A Prisoner	2 Captivus, i	m	3 Ἀιχμάλωτος, ὅς	m
Plundering	3 Direptio, ōnis	f	3 Ἀρπάζμός, ὅ	m
Spoil	2 Spōlia, ōrum	n	3 Σκῦλον, σκῦλος	n
Prey or Booty	1 Præda, æ	f	2 Λεία, ας	f
A Siege	3 Obsidio, ōnis	f	2 c Πολιόρκησις, ιως	f
A Mine	2 Cūnicūlus, i	m	3 ὑπονόμος, ὅς	m

<i>An Hostage</i>	3 Obſes, ĭdis	c	3 Ὅμηρος, ἥρως	m
<i>The Camp</i>	2 Caſtra, ōrum	n	3 Στρατόπεδον, ἑδω	n
<i>A Garriſon</i>	2 Præſidium, ii	n	2 Φρερά, ᾶς	f
<i>A Bulwark</i>	3 Agger, ĕris	m	5 Χῶμα, ατος	n
<i>A Fort or Outwork</i>	2 Propugnācŭlum, i	n	5 Προτείχιſμα, ατος	n
<i>A Tent</i>	2 Tentōrium, ii	n	2 Σκηνή, ῆς	f
<i>Forage</i>	2 Pābŭlum, i	n	2 Νομή, ῆς	f
<i>A Sword</i>	3 Glādius, ii	m	2 Μάχαιρα, αίρας	f
<i>A Dagger</i>	3 Pūgio, ōnis	f	3 Ἐνχειρίδιον, ἱε	n
<i>A Scabbard</i>	1 Vāgīna, æ	f	3 Κυλὸς, ὤ	m
<i>A Belt</i>	2 Baltheus, i	m	3 Ζωστήρ, ῆρος	m
<i>A Dart</i>	2 Tēlum, i	n	1 c Βέλος, εος, υς	n
<i>A Pike</i>	1 Haſta, æ	f	5 Δόρυ, αῖος, & δαρύος	n
<i>An Halberd</i>	3 Bīpennis, is	f	2 Ἀμφιπελίκη, ης	f
<i>A Bow</i>	4 Arcus, ūs	m	3 Τόξον, ο	n
<i>A Bow-string</i>	2 Nervus, i	m	3 Σύνδεſμος, ἴσμος	m
<i>An Arrow</i>	1 Sāgittā, æ	f	3 Ἴος, ὤ	m
<i>A Quiver</i>	1 Phāĕtra, æ	f	3 Φάριτρα, ἑτρας	f
<i>A Sling</i>	1 Funda, æ	f	2 Σφενδόνη, ης	f
<i>A Piece of Ordnance</i>	2 Tormentum, i, ma-		2 Βάσανος, ἀνθ, μείζων m	
<i>A Gun</i>	jus			
	1 Bombarda, æ	f	3 Ὀργανον, ἀνθ, παραυ-	
<i>A Muſquet</i>			λικόν	n
<i>A Bullet</i>	2 Sclopētum, i	n	2 Πυροβόλος, ο	m
	3 Glans, dis, plumbea	f	2 Βάλλανος, ἀνθ, μολυβ-	
<i>Match</i>			δινὴ	f
	3 Fōmes, ĭtis, igniari-	m	5 Ὑπέκκαυμα, αῖος, πυ-	
<i>Gunpowder</i>	us		ρινόν	n
<i>An Helmet or Headpiece</i>	3 Pulvis, ĕris, tormen-			
<i>A Breast-plate</i>	3 Gālea, æ f (tārius d		5 Κόρυς, υθος	f
<i>A Buckler</i>	2 Thōrax, ācis	f	5 Θάραξ, ακος	m
<i>A Shield</i>	3 Glypeus, i	m	5 Ἀσπίς, ἰδος	f
<i>A Muſter</i>	2 Scūtum, i	n	3 Θυρεὸς, ὤ	m
<i>Disbanding or Caſhiring</i>	2 Armīluſtrium, ii	n		
	3 Miſſio, ōnis	f	2 Πομπή, ῆς	f

S E C T I O XXXV.

Of Shipping and Navigation.

De Re Navali.

Περὶ Ναυτικῶν.

A Ship
A Man of War3 Nāvis, is
3 Nāvis, is, Bel-
lica5 Nāvis, αὖς
3 Nāvis, αὖς
Πλοῖον, πλοῖον,
πολεμικόν

A Mer-

<i>A Merchant-man</i>	3 Nāvis, is, ōnērāria	f	3 Πλοῖον, πλοίη, φορτικόν	n
<i>A Galley</i>	Navislonga, Trifēmis		1 c Τριήρης, ιος, ες	f
<i>A Boat</i>	1 Nāvīcūla, æ	f	3 Πλοιάρειον, ίη	n
<i>A Fisher-boat</i>	1 Cymba, æ	f	2 Κύμβα, ης	f
<i>A Ferry-man</i>	3 Portitor, ōris	m	3 c. Πορθμιεύς, έως	m
<i>A Ferry-boat</i>	3 Ponto, ōnis	m	3 Πορθμαῖον, είη	n
<i>A Navy</i>	3 Classis, is	f	3 Στόλος, υ	m
<i>A Master of a Ship</i>	2 Nauclērus, i	m	3 Ναύκληρος, ήρη	m
<i>A Mariner</i>	1 Nauta, æ	m	1 Ναύτης, υ	m
<i>The Pilot</i>	3 Gubernātor, ōris	m	1 Κυβερνήτης, υ	m
<i>A common Seaman</i>	Sōcius Nāvalis		3 Έταῖρος, αίρη, ναυτι- κός	m
<i>An Admiral</i>	2 Archithälaffus, i	m	3 Αρχιθάλασσος, υ	m
<i>A Merchant</i>	3 Mercātor, ōris	m	3 Έμπορος, όρη	c
<i>A Shipwright</i>	2 Naupēgus, i	m	3 Ναυπηγός, ή	m
<i>A Passenger</i>	2 Vectōr, ōris	m	1 Έπιβάτης, υ	m
<i>The Flag</i>	3 Aplustre, is	n	3 Άπλίστριον, ίη	n
<i>The Compass</i>	1 Pyxidūla Nautica	f	3 Πύξις, ιδος	f
<i>The Sounding-Line</i>	3 Bōlis, idis	f	5 Βολίς, ιδος	f
<i>The Sink</i>	1 Sentīna, æ	f	3 Άντλος, υ	m
<i>The Cargo or Loading</i>	3 ōnus, ěris	n	3 Γόμος, υ	m
<i>A Sea-fight</i>	1 Naumāchia, æ	f	2 Ναυμαχία, ας	f
<i>Shipwreck</i>	2 Naufrāgium, ii	n	3 Ναυάγιον, ίη	n
<i>A Rope</i>	3 Fūnis, is	m	3 Σπάργαν, υ	n
<i>A Cable</i>	3 Rūdēns, ntis	d	4 & 5 Κάβος, υ, υος	vel m
<i>Ballast</i>	1 Sāburra, æ	f	5 Έρμα, ατος	n
<i>An Anchor</i>	1 Anchōra, æ	f	2 Άγκυρα, ύρας	f
<i>The Mast</i>	2 Mālus, i	m	3 Ίσός, ή	m
<i>A Sail</i>	2 Velum, i	n	3 Ίσιον, υ	n
<i>The Sail-yard</i>	2 Antenna, æ	f	5 c Κέρας, ατος, αος, ως	n
<i>The Main-sail</i>	3 Artēmon, ōnis	m	5 Άρτέμων, ατος	m
<i>The Fore-sail</i>	3 Dōlon, ōnis	m	5 Δόλων, ατος	m
<i>The Mizzen-sail</i>	2 ěpidromus, i	n	3 Έπίδρομος, όρη	m
<i>A Rower</i>	3 Rēmex, ĩgis	c	1 Έρέτης, υ	m
<i>An Oar</i>	2 Rēmus, i	m	2 Κώπη, ης	f
<i>The Decks</i>	2 Tābūlātum Nāvis		2 Κατάστρωμα, ατος	n
<i>The Stern</i>	3 Puppis, is	f	2 Πρύμνη, ης	f
<i>The Stem or Prow</i>	1 Prōra, æ	f	2 Πρώρα, ας	f
<i>The Helm or Rudder</i>	2 Gubernācūlum, i	n	5 Όιαξ, ακος	m
<i>The Hull or Hulk</i>	3 Alveus, i	m		
<i>The Keel of a Ship</i>	1 Cārina, æ	f	5 Τρόπις, ιδος	f

S E C T I O X X X V I .

Of Arts Liberal
and Mechanick.*De Artibus Libe-
ralibus & Mecha-
nicis.*Περὶ Τεχνῶν ἑλευ-
θερίων καὶ βαναυ-
σῶν.

Divinity
A Divine
Philosophy
A Philosopher
Grammar
Logick
A Logician
Rhetorick
Eloquence
Musick
Harmony
A Fiddle
A Fiddle-string
A Lute
A Viol
A Harp
A Pipe
A Piper
A Whistle
A Taber, or Drum
Arithmerick
A Number
Astronomy
An Astronomer
Astrology
An Astrologer
A Lawyer
A Sophister
A Stage-player
A Stage
A Comedy
A Comedian
A Tragedy
A Tragedian
A History
An Historian
An Artificer, or Trades-

man

Theologia, æ f
Theologus, i m
Philosophia, æ f
Philosophus, i m
Grammatica, æ f
Logica, æ f
Logicus, i m
Rhētorica, æ f
ēloquentia, æ f
Mūsica, æ f
Harmonia, æ f
Fides, dis f
Chorda, æ f
Cithāra, æ f
Pandūra, æ f
Lyra, æ f
Tibia, æ f
Tibicen, inis m
Fistula, æ f
Tympanum, i n
Arithmetica, æ f
Nūmerus, i m
Astrōnōmia, æ f
Astrōnōmus, i m
Astrōlōgia, æ f
Astrōlōgus, i m
Jurisconsultus, i m
Sōphista, æ m
Histrion, ōnis m
Theatrum, i n
Cōmœdia, æ f
Cōmīcus, i m
Trāgœdia, æ f
Trāgicus, i m
Histōria, æ f
Histōricus, ci m
Artifex, icis m

Θeologia, as f
Θεολόγος, u m
Φιλοσοφία, as f
Φιλόσοφος, όφu m
Γραμματική, ης f
Διαλεκτική, ης f
Διαλεκτικός, u m
Ῥητορική, ης f
Λογίότης, ητος f
Μητική, ης f
Ἀρμονία, as f
Χίλυς, υος f
Χορδή, ης f
Κίθαρα, as f
Παυδῆρα, as f
Λύρα, as f
Αὐλός, u m
Ἀυλητής, u m
Σύριξ, γος f
Τύμπανον, άινu n
Ἀριθμητική, ης f
Ἀριθμός, u m
Ἀστρονομία, as f
Ἀστρονόμος, u m
Ἀστρολογία, as f
Ἀστρολόγος, u m
Νομικός, u m
Σοφιστής, u m
Ἰποκριτής, u m
Θέατρον, άτρα n
Κωμῳδία, as f
Κωμῳδοποιός, u m
Τραγωδία, as f
Τραγωδοποιός, u m
Ἰστορία, as f
Ἰστορικός, u m
Τεχνίτης, u m

A Work-

<i>A Workman, or Handi- crafts-man</i>	3 ōpifex, ĭcis	c	1 Χειροτέχνης, υ	m
<i>A Farrier</i>	2 Vētiānārius, ii	m	3 Κτηνίατρος, άτρυ	m
<i>A Hatter or Capper</i>	2 Coactiliārius, ii	m	3 Πιλοποιός, υ	m
<i>A Goldsmith</i>	3 Aurifex, ĭcis	m	3 Χρυσουργός, υ	m
<i>A Carpenter</i>	2 Fāber lignārius, ii	m	5 Τέκτων, ονος	m
<i>A Blacksmith</i>	2 Fāber ferrārius, ii	m	3 c. Χαλκεύς, έως	m
<i>An Hammer</i>	2 Malleus, i	m	2 Σφύρα, ας	f
<i>An Anvil, or Stibby</i>	3 Incus, ūdis	f	5 Ἀκμων, ονος	m
<i>A Smith's Vice, or</i>	1 Cochlea	f	1 Κοχλίας, υ	m
<i>A Screw</i>				
<i>A File</i>	1 Līma, æ	f	2 Ῥίνη, ης	f
<i>A Cooper</i>	3 Viētor, ōris	m	3 Οἰσουργός, υ	m
<i>An Ax or Hatchet</i>	3 Sēcūris, is	f	5 Πέλεκυς, έως	m
<i>A Plain</i>	1 Dōlabra, x, Plānūla, x	f	3 Εἰςρον, υ	m
<i>A Saw</i>	1 Serra, æ	f	2 c. Πρίσκις, έως	m
<i>A Wedge</i>	2 Cūneus, i	m	5 Σφήν, ηνός	m
<i>A Pair of Compasses</i>	2 Circīnus, i	m	1 Διαβήτης, υ	m
<i>A Square</i>	1 Norma, æ	f	5 Γνώμων, ονος	c
<i>A Ruler</i>	1 Rēgūla, æ	f	5 Κατῶν, όνος	m
<i>A Wimble, or Auger</i>	2 Tērebra, æ	f	3 Τρίπανον, άνυ	n
<i>A Stone-Cutter</i>	1 Lāpīcīda, x	m	3 Λατόμος, υ	c
<i>A Chisel, or Graving-tool</i>	3 Celtis, is	f	3 Γλύφιον, ίυ	n
<i>A Trowel</i>	1 Trulla, x	f		
<i>A Painter</i>	3 Piētor, ōris	m	3 c Γραφεύς, έως	m
<i>A Pencil</i>	2 Penīcillus, i	m	2 Γραφεῖον, είυ	n
<i>A Potter</i>	2 Fīgūlus, i	m	3 c Κεραμεύς, έως	m
<i>A Butcher</i>	2 Lānīus, ii	m	3 Κρεουργός, υ	m
<i>A Cook</i>	2 Cōquus, i	m	3 Μάγειρος, είυ	m
<i>A Baker</i>	3 Pistor, ōris	m	3 Ἀετοκόπος, υ	c
<i>A Miller</i>	3 Mōītor, ōris	m	3 Μυλωθρός, υ	m
<i>A Fuller</i>	3 Fullo, ōnis	m	3 c Γραφεύς, έως	m
<i>A Dyer</i>	3 Tinētor, ōris	m	3 c Βαφεύς, έως	m
<i>A Weaver</i>	3 Textor, ōris	m	1 Ὑφάτης, υ	m
<i>A Loom</i>	2 Textrīnum, i	n	3 Ἴςος, υ	m
<i>A Web</i>	1 Tēla, æ	f	5 Ὑφασμα, αλος	n
<i>The Worp</i>	3 Stāmen, ĭois	n	5 Στέμων, ονος	m
<i>The Woof</i>	3 Subtēmen, ĭois	n	2 Κρόκη, ης	f
<i>A Yarn Windle</i>	2 ālabrum, i	n		
<i>A Furrier</i>	3 Peīlio, ōnis	n		
<i>A Tanner</i>	2 Cōriarius, ii	m	1 Βυσσοδέτης, υ	m
<i>A Shoemaker</i>	Sūtor calceārius	m	3 Ὑποδηματέλλεργος, υ	m
<i>A Cobler</i>	3 Cerdo, ōnis	m	3 Σκυτιτόμος, υ	m
<i>A Horse-courser</i>	2 Hippōplānus, i	m	3 Ἰππόπλανος, άνυ	m
<i>A Barber</i>	3 Tonfor, ōris	m	3 c. Κεξεύς, έως	m
<i>A Barber's-shop</i>	2 Tonstrīna, x	f	3 Κεξεῖον, υ	n

A Landress

A Mountebank

A Juggler

A Dancer

A Wrestler

A Rope-dancer

3 Lotrix, icis
Mēdicus circumfō-
rāneus

3 Præstigiator, ōris

3 Saltator, ōris

3 Luctator, ōris

2 Fūnambūlus, i

2 Πλύντρια, ίας
1 Περιοδυτής, ὤ

5 Γόης, ήος

1 Ὀρχηστής, ὤ

1 Παλαιστής, ὤ

1 Σχοινιστάτης, ὤ



S E C T I O XXXVII.

Of Time and its
Measures:*De Tempore ejusq;
Mensuris.*Περὶ Χρόνου καὶ τῶν
αὐτῶν Μέτρων.

T I M E
Opportunity
A Season
A Year
Two Years
Four Years
Leap Year
The Spring
The Summer
Autumn
The Winter
A Month
1 1 January
1 2 February
1 March
2 April
3 May
4 June
5 July
6 August
7 September
8 October
9 November
10 December
A Week
A Day

3 Tempus, ōris
3 Opportūnitas, ātis
3 Tempestas, ātis
2 Annus, i
2 Biennium, ii
2 Lustrum, i
2 Bissextilis annus
3 Ver, vēris
3 Æstas, ātis
2 Autumnus, i
3 Hyems, is
3 Mensis, is
2 Jānuārius, ii
2 Februārius, ii
2 Martius, ii
3 Aprīlis, is
2 Maius, ii
2 Jūnius, ii
2 Jūlius, ii
2 Augustus, i
3 September, bris
3 Octōber, bris
3 Nōvember, bris
3 Dēcember, bris
1 Septimāna, æ
5 Dies, ei, m. p.

3 Χρόνος, ὤ
3 Καίρος, ὤ
2 Ὁρα, ας
3 Ἐνιαυτός, ὤ
2 Διτία, ας
5 Ὀλυμπιάς, αἶδος
5 Ἔαρ, αρος
1 c Θέρος, εος, ὤ
2 Ὀπώρα, ας
5 Χεῖμην, ὠνος
5 Μῆν, μηνός
5 Γαμηλιῶν, ὠνος
5 Ελαφτοβολιῶν, ὠνος
5 Μαρυχιῶν, ὠνος
5 Θαργηλιῶν, ὠνος
5 Σκироφοριῶν, ὠνος
5 Ἐκατομβαιῶν, ὠνος
5 Μελαγιστιῶν, ὠνος
5 Βοηδρομιῶν, ὠνος
5 Μαιμακτιῶν, ὠνος
5 Πυανεψιών, ὠνος
5 Ἀιδεστηριῶν, ὠνος
5 Ποσειδεῶν, ὠνος
5 Ἑβδομαίς, αἶδος
2 Ἡμέρα, ας

Note, The Names of the Months in Latin are more properly call'd, Mensis Primus, Secundus, Tertius, Quartus, Quintus, Sextus, Septimus, &c. And in Greek, Μῆν πρῶτος, δεύτερος, τρίτος, τέταρτος, & sic deinceps.

1 Sunday	Dōmīnicus, i, vel Solis	Κυριακή, ἡ Πρώτη
2 Monday	Lūnæ	Δευτέρα
3 Tuesday	Martis	Τρίτη
4 Wednesday	Mercūrii	Τετάρτη
5 Thursday	Jovis	Πέμπτη
6 Friday	Vēnēris	Ἑκτὴ
7 Saturday	Saturni, aut Sab- bati	Ἑβδόμη, ἡ Σάβ- βατον
Break of Day	2 Dīlūcūlum, i	3 Ὁρθρος, ὤ m
The Morning	2 Aurōra, æ	4 c. Ἡώς, ὅος, ἤς f
Noon	5 Mēridies, ēi	2 Μεσημβρία, ας f
The Afternoon	Tempus Pōmeridiā- num	2 Δίλη, ης f
The Evening	3 Vesper, ēris	3 Ἑσπερος, ἔσπ m
The Twilight	2 Crēpusculum, i	2 Ἀμφιλύκη, ης cf
The Sun rising	Exortus Solis	2 Ἀνατολή, ἥς f
The Sun-setting	4 Occāsus, ūs	2 Δυσμή, ἥς f
A Night	3 Nox, noctis	5 Νύξ, κλὸς f
Midnight	Nox intempesta	3 Μεσοιύκτιον, ία n
Cock crowing	2 Galliċinium, ii	2 Ἀλεκτρεοφωνία, ας f
An Hour	1 Hōra, æ	2 Ὦρα, ας f
Half an Hour	1 Sēmihōra, æ	3 Ἡμιώριον, ία m
A Quarter of an Hour	3 Quadrans, tis	3 Τεταρτημόριον, ία n
A Minute	2 Minūtum, i	
A Moment	2 Mōmentum, i	2 Στιγμή, ἥς f. Ἀτόμον n
An Hour-glass	1 Clepsydra, æ	2 Κλεψύδρα, ας f
A Clock	2 Horōlōgium, ii	3 Ὁρολόγιον, ία n
A Sun-dial	2 Hōrōlōgium Sōlāri- um, aut Sciōthēricum	3 Ὁρολόγιον σκιοθηρικόν
A Working-day	Dies, ēi, profestus	3 Ἀγέορτος, ὀρτῶ c
A Holy-day	Dies, ēi, festus	2 Ἑορτή, ἥς f
Christmas	Natālis Christi	3 Γενέθλια, ίων n
Easter	3 Pascha, ātis	Πάσχα, n. indecl.
Whitson-tide	1 Pentēcoste, es	2 Πεντεκοστή, ἥς f
Infancy	1 Infantia, æ	5 Νηπιότης, ὀτήλος f
Childhood	1 Puērītia, æ	2 Παιδία, ας f
Youth	3 Jūventus, ūtis	2 Ἡβη, ης f
Manhood	Vīrilis ætas	2 Ἡλικία, ας, ἀνδρικὴ f
Old Age	3 Sēnēctus, ūtis	5 c. Γέρας, αἶος, αος, ὤς f
An Age	2 Sēcūlum, i	5 Αἶων, ὦνος m
The Age of Man	3 Ætas, ātis	f 2 Ἡλικία, ας f

S E C T I O XXXVIII.

Of False Gods. *De Diis Gentilibus.* *Περὶ Θεῶν ἑθνικῶν.*

The Heathen God of	Heaven	3 Jūpiter Jōvis	m	5 Ζεύς, Ζητὸς	m
	The Sea	2 Neptūnus, i	m	5 Ποσειδῶν, ὤνιος	m
	Hell	3 Piūto, ōnis	m	Πλῆτων, ὠνιος	m
	Time	2 Sātūnus, i	m	3 Κρόνος, κ	m
	Wisdom	3 āpollo, īnis	m	5 Ἀπόλλων, ὠνιος	m
	Eloquence	2 Mercūrius, ii	m	1 c Ἑρμιάς, ἥς, ἐπ, ἔ	m
	Wine	2 Bacchus, i	m	3 Βάκχος, κ	m
	War	3 Mars, tis	m	5 Ἀρης, εος, & εως	m
	Fire	2 Vulcānus, i	m	3 Ἡφαιστος, αἶσθ	m
	Physick	2 Æscūlapius, ii	m	3 Ἀσκληπιὸς, ἐϋ	m
	Wind	2 Æōlus, i	m	3 Αἴολος, ἑλκ	m
	Love	3 Cūpīdo, īnis	m	5 Ἔρως, ωτς	m
	Mariners	3 Castor, ōris	m	5 Κάστωρ, ορος	m
	Groves	3 Pollux, ūcis	m	1 c. Πολυδεύκης, εος	m
	Woods	2 Faunus, i	m	2 Φαῦνος, κ	m
	Swimmers	2 Sylvānus, i	m	3 Σύλβανος, άνκ	m
	Countrymen	3 Palæmon, ōnis	m	5 Παλαίμων, ονιος	m
	Riches	2 Glaucus, i	m	3 Γλαῦκος, γλαύκκ	m
	Gardens	3 Pan, ānis	m	5 Πάν, πανὸς	m
The Heathen Goddess of	Drunkards	2 Plūtus, i	m	3 Πλῦτος, Πλῦτκ	m
	The Morning	2 Priāpus, i	m	3 Πρίηπος, ἥπκ	m
	A Goddess	2 Sīcūsus, i	n	3 Σιληνὸς, ἔ	m
	Heaven	2 Tīthōnus. i	m	3 Τιθωνὸς, ἔ	m
	Hell	2 Dea, æ	f	2 Θεὰ, ας	f
	The Sea	3 Jūno, ōnis	f	2 Ἥρα, ας	f
	Mountains	1 Proserpīna, æ	f	2 Περσεφόνη, ης	f
	Fire	3 Thētis, īdis	f	5 Θέτις, ἰδος	f
	Hunting	3 ōteīādes, um	f	5 Ὀρειάδες, αἰδων	f
	The Morning	1 Vesta, æ	f	2 Ἑστία, ἰας	f
	Justice	1 Diāna, æ	f	5 Ἀρτεμις, ἰδος	f
	War	1 Aurōra, æ	f	4 c Ἥως, ὅος, ἔς	f
	Corn	1 Astræa, æ	f	2 Δίκη, ης	f
	Youth	1 Bellōna, æ	f	3 c. Ἐννώ, ὅος, ἔς	f
	Child birth	3 Cēres, ēris	f	5 Δημήτηρ, ερος, & τρος	f
	Learning	1 Hēbe, cs	f	2 Ἥβη, ης	f
	Revenge	1 Lucīna, æ	f	2 Ἐλευθερία, ἰας	f
		1 Mīnerva, æ	f	2 Ἀθήνη, ης	f
		3 Nēmēfis, is	f	2 c. Νέμεις, εως	f

Crafty	Vāfer, fra, frum	Πανῆργος, ον	̄
Cruel	Crūdēlis, e, is	Δεινός, ἡ, ον	̄
Courteous	Cōmis, e, is	Εὐπροσήγορος, ον	̄
Dark	ōpācus, a, um	Σχολεινός, ἡ, ον	̄
Dear	Chārus, a, um	Αγαπητός, ον	̄
Deep	Prōfundus, a, um	Βαθύς, εἶα, υ	̄
Delightful	Blandus, a, um	Προσφιλής, ἐς	̄
Difference	Dīversus, a, um	Διάφορος, ον	̄
Diligent	2 Sēdūlus, a, um	Σπυδαῖος, αἶα, αἶον	̄
Diverse	Vārius, a, um	Ποικίλος, ἡ, ον	̄
Doubtful	Dubius, a, um	Ἀμφίδουξ, ον	̄
Drink	Ebrius, a, um	Μέθυστος, ον	̄
Dry	Siccus, a, um	Ξηρός, α, ον	̄
Dirty	Sordidus, a, um	Ρυπαρὸς, α, ον	̄
Earnest	Vehēmens, tis	Σφοδρὸς, α, ον	̄
Easy	Fācilis, e, is	Ῥάδιος, ἰα, ἰον	̄
Elegant	ēlēgans, tis	Φιλόκαλος, ἀλα, αλον	̄
Eloquent	Difertus, a, um	Λόγιος, ἰα, ἰον	̄
Empty	inānis, ē, is	Κενός, ἡ, ον	̄
Endued	Præditus, a, um	Ἐχων, ἔσα, ον	̄
Equal	Par, is	Ἰδιος, ἡ, ον	̄
Everlasting	Æternus, a, um	Αἰώνιος, ον	̄
Faithful	Fīdus, a, um	Πιστός, ἡ, ον	̄
False	Falsus, a, um	Ψευδής, ἐς	̄
Famous	Inclutus, a, um	Εὐδόκιμος, ον	̄
Fat	Pinguis, e, i	Πίων, ον	̄
Few	Paucus, a, um	Παῦρος, α, ον	̄
Firm	Firmus, a, um	Βέβαιος, ον	̄
Fit	idōneus, a, um	Ἰκανός, ἡ, ον	̄
Foreign	Extērus, a, um	Ἀλλοδαπός, ἡ, ον	̄
Soul	Fœdus, a, um	Βδελυκτός, ἡ, ον	̄
Free	Līber, cra, um	Ἐλεύθερος, ἐρη, ερον	̄
Fresh	Rēcens, tis	Γλυκύς, εἶα, υ	̄
Fruitful	Fœcundus, a, um	Εὐφωγός, ον	̄
Fall	Plēnus, a, um	Μεγός, ἡ, ον	̄
Gentle	Lēnis, e, is	Ἥπιος, ον	̄
Glad	Lætus, a, um	Εὐθυμός, ον	̄
Godly	Pius, a, um	Εὐσεβής, ἐς	̄
Good	Bōnus, a, um	Ἀγαθός, ἡ, ον	̄
Great	Magnus, a, um	Μέγας, ἀλη, α	̄
Guilty	Reus, a, um	Ἐνοχός, ον	̄
High	Altus, a, um	Υψηλός, ἡ, ον	̄
Holy	Sācer, cra, um	Ἅγιος, ἰα, ἰον	̄
Just	Iustus, a, um	Δίκαιος, αἶα, αἶον	̄
Kind	Almus, a, um	Φερίσβιος, ον	̄
Large	Amplus, a, um	Ἀδρός, α, ον	̄

Lazy

Lean

Learned

Light

Like

Little

Long

Loose

Lowest

Lusty

Manifest

Many

Meer

Mild

Mindful

Miserable

Modest

More

Naked

Narrow

Naughty

Near

Neat

Necessary

New

Noble

None

Obscure

Blain

Pleasant

Plentiful

Poor

Pretty

Profitable

Pure

Quick

Quick-witted

Rare

Rash

Raw

Ready

Rebellious

Ripe

Roasted

Round

Segnis, e, is

Mācer, cra, crum

Doctus, a, um

Lēvis, e, is

Sīmīlis, e, is

Parvus, a, um

Longus, a, um

Laxus, a, um

īmus, a, um

Vēgētus, a, um

Mānifestus, a, um

Multus, a, um

Mērus, a, um

Mītis, e, is

Mēmōr, ōris

Mīser, a, um

Mōdestus, a, um

Plūres, a

Nūdus, a, um

Angustus, a, um

Nēquam, indecl.

Vīcīnus, a, um

Concīnnus, a, um

Nēcessārius, a, um

Nōvus, a, um

Illūstris, e, is

Nullus, a, um

Obscūrus, a, um

Plānus, a, um

āmoenus, a, um

ōpīmus, a, um

Pauper, ēris

Bellus, a, um

ūtīlis, e, is

Pūrus, a, um

Cītus, a, um

Sāgax, ācis

Rārus, a, um

Tēmērārius, a, um

Crūdus, a, um

Promptus, a, um

Contūmax, acis

Matūrus, a, um

Aflus, a, um

Rōtundus, a, um

Νωθερός, α, ον

Ίσχυρός, η, ον

Πολυμαθής, ες

Ελαφρός, ον

Όμοιος, οία, εν

Μικρός, α, ον

Μακρός, α, ον

Χαλαρός, α, ον

Ενέρτατος, ατή, ατα

Θαλιρός, α, ον

Δήλος, δήλη, δήλον

Πολύς, ολλῶ, υ

Ακρατος, ον

Ηπιος, ον

Μνήμων, ον

Τάλας, αινά, ον

Σίφρων, ον

Πλείονες, οεις, εις, και

Πλείονα, οα, ω

Γυμνός, η, ον

Στενός, η, ον

Πονηρός, α, ον

Γείτων, ιος

Ευρυθμός, ον

Αναγκαῖος, αία, αῖον

Νέος, α, ον

Ενδοξός, ον

Ουδείς, εἰδεμία, εἰδεν

Αδελός, ον

Τρανός, η, ον

Τερπνός, η, ον

Ευπορός, ον

Πτωχός, η, ον

Αγεῖος, εία, εἶον

Χρήσιμος, ον

Καθαρός, α, ον

Ταχύς, εία, υ

Αγχίνος, εν

Σπάνιος, ία, ιον

Προπετής, ες

Ωμός, η, ον

Ετοιμός, ον

Απειθής, ες

Πέπειρος, ον

Όπτός, η, ον

Στρογγύλος, η, ον

Rude	Rūdis, e, is	ἄπιρος, ον	C
Sad	Tristis, e, is	Περίλυπος, ον	C
Safe	Sospes, ius	Ἀσφαλής, ἐς	C
Salts	Salsus, a, um	Ἀλμυρός, ῥα, ον	
The Same	Idem, eādem, idem	ἑαυτός, ἡ, ο	
Savage	Barbārus, a, um	Βάρβαρος, ον	C
Saucy	Petūlans, tis	Ἀκόλαστος, ον	C
Seasonable	Opportūnus, a, um	Καίριος, ον	C
Secret	Arcānus, a, um	Ἀπόρητος, ον	C
Secure	Sēcūrus, a, um	Ἀκίνδυνος, ον	C
Severe	Sēvērus, a, um	Ἀπότομος, ον	C
Shamefac'd	Pūdīcus, a, um	Σιμῶς, ἡ, ον	
Shameless	Prōcax, ācis	Ἀναιδής, ἐς	C
Sharp	ācer, cris, cre, aut acris, cre	Δριμύς, εἶα, ο	
Short	Brēvis, e, is	Βραχύς, εἶα, ο	
Sick	Æger, gra, um	Νοστῶν, ον	C
Simple	Simplex, icis	Ἀπλός, ῥς, ἀπλόη, ἡ, ἀπλόον, ἔν	
Soft	Mōllis, e, is	Μαλακός, ἡ, ον	C
Solemn	Sōlennis, e, is	ἑαυτῆς, α, ον	
Sound	Sānus, a, um	Ἰγιής, ἐς	C
Still	Tranquillus, a, um	Νήπιος, ἔμνη, ον	
Strait	Arctus, a, um	Στενίχωρος, ῥα, ον	
Strong	Fortis, e, is	Ἰσχυρός, α, ον	C
Subtil	Sōlers, ertis	Ευφυής, ἐς	C
Such	Tālis, e, is	Ταῦτος, τοιαύτη, τοιῦτο	
Sure	Certus, a, um	Ἀτρεκής, ἐς	C
Sweet	Dulcis, e, is	Ἠδύς, εἶα, ο	
Swift	Vēlox, ōcis	Ταχύς, εἶα, ο	
Tender	Tēner, a, um	Τέτην, εν	C
Terrible	Dīrus, a, um	Ὠμός, ἡ, ον	
Thankful	Grātus, a, um	Ευχαρις, ι	C
Thick	Crassus, a, um	Παχύς, εἶα, ο	
Thin	Grācīlis, e, is	Λεπτός, ἡ, ον	C
Torn	Lācer, ra, rum	Ρακώδης, ἐς	C
Treacherous	Perfidus, a, um	Παράσπονδος, ον	C
Troublesome	Mōlestus, a, um	Ἀνηρός, α, ον	
True	Vērus, a, um	Ἀληθής, ἐς	C
Vain	Vānus, a, um	Μάταιος, αἶα, ον	
Valiant	Strēnuus, a, um	Ἰφθίμος, η, ον	
Unfavoury	Rancīdus, a, um	Δυσωδής, ἐς	C
Utmost	Extrēmus, a, um	Ἐσχατός, ἀτή, ον	
Wandering	Vāgus, a, um	Πολυπλανής, ἐς	C
Wanton	Lascīvus, a, um	Ἀσιλγής, ἐς	C
Weak	Dēbīlis, e, is	Ἀσθενής, ἐς	C

Wealthy	Löcuples, ētis	Πλούσιος, ία, ον
Weary	Fessus, a, um	Κάμνων, ον
Wet	Udus, a, um	Διάβροχος, ον
Wicked	Prāvus, a, um	Φαῦλος, φαύλη, φαῦλον
Wild	Fērus, a, um	Ἄγριος, ία, ον
Witty	Fācētus, a, um	Ευτράπελος, ον
Wonderful	Mīrus, a, um	Θαυμαστός, ή, ον
Worshipful	Augustus, a, um	Σεβαστός, ή, ον
Worthy	Dignus, a, um	Ἄξιος, ία, ον
Yearly	Pērennis, e, is	Επέτειος, ον



SECTIO XXXIX.

ADJECTIVES
of Number.

ADJECTIVA
Numeralia.

Προσωνομαστικά
Ἀριθμητικά.

1	ONE
2	Two
3	Three
4	Four
5	Five
6	Six
7	Seven
8	Eight
9	Nine
10	Ten
11	Eleven
12	Twelve
13	Thirteen
14	Fourteen
15	Fifteen
16	Sixteen
17	Seventeen
18	Eighteen
19	Nineteen
20	Twenty
30	Thirty
40	Forty
50	Fifty
60	Sixty
70	Seventy
80	Eighty
90	Ninety

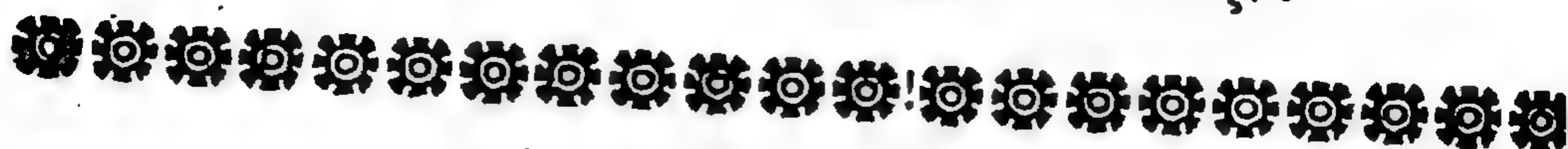
I. Cardinalia.	
I	UNUS, a, um
II	Duo, æ, o
III	Tres, tria
IV	Quatuor
V	Quinque
VI	Sex
VII	Septem
VIII	Octo
IX	Nōvem
X	Dēcem
XI	Undēcim
XII	Duōdēcim
XIII	Trēdēcim
XIV	Quātuordēcim
XV	Quindēcim
XVI	Sēdēcim
XVII	Septendēcim
XVIII	Duōdēviginti
XIX	Undēviginti
XX	Vīginti
XXX	Trīginta
XL	Quadrāginta
L	Quinquāginta
LX	Sexāginta
LXX	Septuāginta
LXXX	Octōginta
XC	Nōnāginta

I. Πρωτότυπα.	
α'	Εἷς, μία, ἓν
β'	Δύω
γ'	Τρεῖς, ία
δ'	Τέσσαρες
ε'	Πέντε
ς'	Ἐξ
ζ'	Ἑπτὰ
η'	Ὀκτώ
θ'	Ἐννέα
ί	Δέκα
ιά	Ἐνδεκα
ιβ'	Δώδεκα
ιγ'	Δεκατρεῖς
ιδ'	Δεκατέσσαρες
ιε'	Δεκαπέντε
ισ'	Ἐκκαίδεκα
ις'	Ἑπτακαίδεκα
ιη'	Ὀκτωκαίδεκα
ιθ'	Ἐννεακαίδεκα
κ'	Εἴκοσι
λ'	Τριάκοντα
μ'	Τεσσαράκοντα
ν'	Πεντήκοντα
ξ'	Ἐξήκοντα
ύ'	Ἑβδομήκοντα
π'	Ὀκτοήκοντα
ι'	Ἐννενήκοντα

100 One Hundred
 200 Two Hundred
 300 Three Hundred
 400 Four Hundred
 500 Five Hundred
 600 Hundred
 700 Hundred
 800 Eight Hundred
 900 Nine Hundred
 1000 One Thousand
 2000 Two Thousand
 10,000 Ten Thousand

C Centum
 CC Dūcenti
 CCC Trēcenti
 CCCC Quadringenti
 D Quingenti
 DC Sexcenti
 DCC Septingenti
 DCCC Oſtingenti
 DCCCC Nongenti
 CIO Mille
 CIOCIO Bis Mille, &c.
 CCIOO Dēcios Mille

ε' Ἑκατὸν
 σ' Διακόσιοι
 τ' Τριακόσιοι
 υ' Τισσαράκοσιοι
 φ' Πεντακόσιοι
 χ' Ἑξακόσιοι
 ψ' Ἑπτακόσιοι
 ω' Οκτακόσιοι
 ς' Ἐννακόσιοι
 α' Χίλιοι
 β' Δισχίλιοι, κα
 μ' Μύριοι



II. Ordinalia.

Τακτικά.

F ^{Irst}
 Second
 Third
 Fourth
 Fifth
 Sixth
 Seventh
 Eighth
 Ninth
 Tenth
 Eleventh, &c.
 Twentieth
 Thirtieth
 Fortieth
 Fiftieth
 Sixtieth
 Seventieth
 Eightieth
 Ninetieth
 Hundredth
 Two Hundredth
 Three Hundredth, &c.
 Thousandth

P ^{Rīmus}
^{Sēcundus}
 Tertius
 Quartus
 Quintus
 Sextus
 Septīmus
 Oſtāvus
 Nōnus
 Dēcīmus
 Undēcīmus, &c.
 Vīcēsīmus
 Trīcēsīmus
 Quadragēsīmus
 Quinquāgesīmus
 Sexāgesīmus
 Septuagēsīmus
 Oſtōgēsīmus
 Nōnāgēsīmus
 Centēsīmus
 Dūcentēsīmus
 Trēcentēsīmus, &c.
 Millēsīmus

Π ^{Pwτος}
^{Δεύτερος}
 Τρίτος
 Τέταρτος
 Πέμπτος
 Ἑκτος
 Ἑβδομος
 Ὀκτοος
 Ἐννατος
 Δέκαλος
 Ἐνδέκαλος
 Εικοσός
 Τριακοσός
 Τισσαρακοσός
 Πεντηκοσός
 Ἑξηκοσός
 Ἑβδομηκοσός
 Ὀκδοηκοσός
 Ἐννεηκοσός
 Ἑκατοσός
 Διακοσιασός
 Τριακοσιασός, κα
 Χιλιοςός

A P P E N D I X

V E R B O R U M.

To abound
to adorn
to advise
to afford
to affright
to be afraid
to be amazed
to anoint
to assure
to assuage
to awake (act)
to awake (neut.)

to bake
to bark
to be
to beat
to behold
to believe
to be benumb'd
to besmear
to bind
to bite
to blame
to bless
to blot
to blot out
to blow
to boil
to be born

to brag
to bray in a Mortar
to breakfast

2 **S**Cāteo, es, ui. *f. c.*
1 Orno, as, āvi
2 Mōneo, es, ui, itum
2 Præbeo, es, ui, itum
2 Terreo, es, ui, itum
2 Horreo, es, ui *f. c.*
2 Stūpeo, es, ui *f. c.*
3 Ungo, is, xi, ctum
2 Spondeo, es, spondi
2 Mulceo, es, si sum
1 Excito, as, āvi, ātum
3 Expergiscor, rectus
sum vel fui
3 Pinso, fui, pistum
1 Latro, as, āvi, ātum
Sum, es, fui
3 Cædo, cecidi, cæsum
3 Cerno, crēvi, crētum
3 Crēdo, dīdi, itum
2 Torpeo, ui *f. c.*
3 Līno, līvi, litum
1 Līgo, āvi, ātum (sum
2 Mordeo, mōmordi,
1 Vītūpĕro, āvi, ātum
1 Beo, āvi, ātum
1 Mācūlo, āvi
2 Dēleo, ēvi, ctum
1 Flo, āvi, ātum
3 Cōquo, xi, ctum
3 Nascor, natus sum
vel fui
1 Jacto, as, āvi, ātum
3 Contundo, tūdi
1 Jento, āvi, ātum

6 **B**ρύω, σω, κα
1 c. Κοσμίω, σω, κα
1 c. Παραινέω, σω, κα
1 c. Επιχορηγέω, σω, κα
1 c. Φοβέω, σω, κα
1 c. Φρίσσω, ξω, χα
1 c. Θαμβέω, σω, κα
6 Χρίω, σω, κα
3 c. Πισύω, σω, κα
2 Θείλω, ξω, χα
5 ΄Εγείρω, ρῶ, κα
3 c. ΄Εξυπνίω, σω, κα

4 Μάσσω, ξω, χα
1 c. ΄Υλακτέω, σω, κα
Εἰμι
1 Τύππω, ψω, φα
1 Βλέπω, ψω, φα
6 Πισεύω, σω, κα
2 c. Ναρκάω, σω, κα
1 ΄Αλείφω, ψω, φα
1 c. Δέω, σω, κα
5 Δάκνω, ξω, κα
2 Ψέγω, ξω, κα
5 Μακαρίζω, σω, κα
3 c. Σπιλῶ
1 ΄Εξαλείφω, ψω, φα
1 c. Πνέω, σω, κα
1 c. ΄Εψέω, σω, κα
6 Φύω, σω, κα
1 c. Κομπέω, σω, κα
6 Θραύω, σω, κα
4 ΄Ακρατίζομαι

To bring
 to bring forth young
 to bring up
 to brush
 to build
 to burn
 to bury
 to call.
 to call for
 to care
 to carry
 to cast
 to change
 to chastise
 to cheat
 to cherish
 to chide
 to choak
 to claim
 to claw
 to cloath
 to be cold
 to comb
 to comfort
 to command
 to compass
 to condemn
 to confute
 to consume (act.)
 to consume (neut.)
 to convince
 to cover
 to counsel
 to coin
 to crack
 to create
 to cry out
 to curse
 to cut
 to dance
 to dare
 to defend
 to defile
 to demand
 to deny
 to depart

Afferō, attūli, allātum
 3 Pārio, pēpēri, partum
 1 Edūco, āvi, ātum
 3 Verro, erri, sum
 3 Strūo, xi, ctum
 3 ūro, ussi, ustum
 4 Sēpēlio, īvi, pultum
 1 Vōco, āvi, atum
 1 Posco, pōposci f. c.
 1 Cūro, āvi, ātum
 1 Porto, āvi, ātum
 3 Jācio, jēci, jactum
 1 Mūto, āvi, ātum
 1 Castigo, āvi, ātum
 3 cōmungo, xi, ctum
 2 Fōveo, vi, fōtum
 1 Objurgo, āvi, ātum
 1 Suffōco, āvi, ātum
 1 Vendico, āvi, ātum
 3 Scalpo, si, ptum
 4 amicio, ui, ctum
 2 Atgeo, si f. c.
 3. Pecto, xui, xum
 1 Solor, atus sum vel fui
 2 Jūbeo, jussi, jssum
 3 Cingo, xi, ctum
 1 Damno, āvi, ātum
 1 Confūto, āvi, ātum
 3 Absūmo, psi, ptum
 3 Tābesco, tābui f. c.
 3 Arguo, ui, ūtum
 3 Tego, xi, ctum
 3 Consūlo, ui, sultum
 3 Cūdo, di, sum
 1 Crēpo, ui, itum
 1 Creo, āvi, ātum
 1 Clamo, āvi, ātum
 1 Execror, ātus sum
 3 Scindo, scidi, scissum
 1 Salto, āvi, ātum
 2 Audeo, ausus sum
 3 Dēfendo, di, fensum
 1 Contāmino, āvi, ātum
 1 Postūlo, āvi, ātum
 1 Nēgo, āvi, ātum
 1 Migro, āvi, ātum
 4 Κομίζω, σω, κα
 2 Τίκτω, ξω, κα
 1 Ἐκτρέφω, ψω, φα
 5 Σαίρω, ρῶ, κα
 1 c. Οικοδομέω, σω, κα
 6 Καίω, αὔσω, κα
 1 Θάπτω, ψω, φα
 1 c. Καλiew, σω, κα
 1 c. Αἰτέω, σω, κα
 4 Φροντίζω, σω, κα
 3 Βασάζω, σω, κα
 5 Βάλλω, βαλῶ, ηκα
 5 Ἀλλάσσω, ξω, κα
 2 c. Ἐπιτιμάω, σω, κα
 2 c. Ἐξαπατάω, σω, κα
 1 Θάλπω, ψω, φα
 4 Ἐπιπλήσσω, ξω, κα
 2 Πνίγω, ξω, κα
 1 c. Ἰδιοποιέομαι, ἔμαι
 2 c. Κνάω, ἥσω, ἦκα
 5 Περιβάλλω, βληκα
 3 c. Ρογώω, σω, κα
 2 Πείκω, ξω, κα (μαι)
 1 c. Παραμυθέομαι, ἥσοι
 6 Κελεύω, σω, κα
 3 c. Κυκλόω, σω, κα
 5 Κατακρίνω, ιῶ, κα
 4 Ἀισχυάζω, σω, κα
 2 Ἀναλίσκω, ωσω, ωκα
 2 Τήκομαι, ἥξομαι
 1 Ελέγχω, ξω, κα
 1 Καλύπτω, ψω, κα
 6 Συμβουλεύω, σω, κα
 4 Χαράσσω, ξω, κα
 1 c. Λακiew, σω, κα
 3 Κτίζω, σω, κα
 2 c. Βοάω, σω, κα
 2 c. Καταράσσομαι
 5 Τέμνω, μῶ, μηκα
 1 c. Ὁρχέομαι, ἔμαι
 2 c. Τολμάω, σω, κα
 5 Ἀμύνω, νῶ, γκα
 5 Μναινω, νῶ, γκα
 1 c. Ἀπαιτέω, σω, κα
 1 c. Ἀρνέομαι, ἥσομαι
 1 c. Ἀποικiew, σω, κα

To desire

To desire	3 Cūpio, īvi, ītum	2 Ορέγομαι, ἔξομαι
to despise	3 Sperno, sprevi, tum	1 c. Καταφρονέω, σω, κα
to devise	3 Commīniscor, entus	2 c. Μηχανάομαι, σομαι
to devour	1 Vōro, āvi, ātum	5 Καταπίνω, ὤσω, ωκα
to dig	3 Fōdio, di, fossum	4 Ὀρύσσω, ξω, κα
to dine	2 Prandeo, di, sum	2 c. Ἀριστάω, σω, κα
to dip	3 Tingo, xi, ctum	1 Βάπτω, ψω, φα
to dispatch	4 Expēdio, īvi, ītum	6 Ἀνύω, σω, κα
to dissemble	1 Dissīmaūlo, āvi, ātum	5 Ὑποκρίνομαι, ὄμαι
to divide	3 Dīvido, īsi, sum	4 Μεριζώ, σω, χα
to do	3 āgo, ēgi, actum	4 Πράττω, ξω, κα
to draw out	3 Prōmo, psi, ptum	5 Ἀρύω, σω, κα
to draw Water	4 Haurio, si, itum	2 c. Ἀντλάω, σω, κα
to draw a Sword.	3 Stringo, nxi, ctum	2 c. Σπάω, σω, κα
to drink	3 Bībo, bi, bibitum	5 Πίνω, ὠσω, ωκα
to drink to	1 Prōpīno, avi, ātum	5 Προπίνω, ὤσω, ωκα
to engrave	3 Sculpo, psi, ptum	1 Ἐκκαλάπτω, ψω, φα
to establish	1 Fundo, āvi, ātum	3 c. Σταθερόω, σω, κα
to esteem	1 Æstīmo, avi, ātum	2 c. Τιμάω, σω, κα
to favour	2 Fāveo, vi, fautum	1 c. Εὐμεινέω, σω, κα
to feed	3 Pasco, vi, pastum	2 Βόσκω, ἥσω, ηκα
to feel	1 Palpo, āvi, ātum	2 c. Ψηλαφάω, σω, κα
to fill	2 Impleo, ēvi, etum	3 Πληρόω, σω, κα
to find	4 Invēnio, ēni, tum	2 Ἐυρίσκω, ἥσω, κα
to flow	3 Fluo, xi, xum	1 c. Ρέω, ῥεύσω, ευκα
to flatter	1 ādūlor, āris	6 Κολακεύω, σω, κα
to fold	1 Plīco, avi, atum	2 Πλέκω, ξω, χα
to forbid	1 Vēto, ui, vetitum	6 Κωλύω, σω, κα
to gather	3 Collīgo, ēgi, ectum	5 Ἀγείρω, ῥω, κα
to get	3 ādīpiscor, eptus sum vel fui	5 Τυγχάτω, ξω, κα
to gnaw	3 Rōdo, si, sum	3 Περιτρώγω
to govern	1 Gūberno, āvi, ātum	2 c. Κυβερνάω, σω, κα
to grind	3 Mōlo, ui, itum	3 Ἀλγίζω, ἥσω, ηκα
to grin	3 Ringo, rictus sum	2 Βρύχω, ξω, χα
to handle	1 Tractō, āvi, ātum	4 Μεταχειρίζω, σω, κα
to hang	3 Pendo, pependi, sum	2 c. Κρεμάω, σω, κα
to have	2 Hābeo, ui, hābitum	4 Ἔσχω, ἔξω, ἔσχηκα
to hold	2 Tēneo, ui, tentum	1 c. Κρατέω, σω, κα
to hold one's Peace	2 Tāceo, ui, tēcitum	2 c. Σιωπάω, σω, κα
to hope	1 Spēro, āvi, ātum	4 Ἐλπίζω, σω, κα
to hurt	2 Nōceo, cui, nocitum	1 Βάπτω, ψω, φα
to intreat	1 ōro, avi, atum	6 Δίομαι, ἥσομαι, ἤμαι
to keep	1 Servo, avi, atum	4 Φυλάσσω, ξω, χα
to kill	1 Nēcō, ui, necitum	5 Κλείνω, εἰῶ, κτακα
to knit	3 Necō, xui, nixum	5 Εἶρω, εἰῶ, εἶρακα

To knock
 to labour
 to laugh
 to lead
 to learn
 to lick
 to lift up
 to live
 to loosen
 to love
 to make
 to meditate
 to milk
 to mistake
 to move
 to murmur
 to mutter
 to obey
 to offend
 to open
 to paint
 to pane
 to patch
 to pay
 to pierce
 to perceive
 to permit
 to persuade
 to play
 to please
 to plow
 to pluck
 to pour
 to prate
 to press
 to prick
 to prove
 to provide
 to provoke
 to punish
 to put off
 to rain
 to read
 to rejoice
 to return
 to roast

1 Pulso, āvi, ātum	6 Κρέω, σω, κα
1 Lābōro, avi, atum	1 c. Ποιέω, σω, κα
2 Rīdeo, fi, sum	2 c. Γελαίω, σω, κα
3 Dūco, xi, ctum	2 Ἄγω, ξω, χα
3 Disco, didīci . f. c.	5 Μανθάνω, ἥσομαι
3 Lambo, bi f. c.	3 Λείχω, ξω, χα
3 Tollo, sustūli, sublātum	5 Αἶρω, αῖρῶ, ἤρκα
3 Vīvo, ctum	2 c. Ζάω, ἥσω, ηκα
3 Solvo, vi, solūtum	6 Λύω, σω, κα
1 āmo, āvi, atum	2 c. Ἐράω, άσω, ακα
3 Facio, ēci, factum	2 c. Ποιέω, σω, ηκα
1 Mēdītor, aris	2 c. Μελετάω, σω, κα
2 Mulgeo, xi, tum	2 Ἀμέλγω, ξω, χα
1 Erro, avi, atum	1 c. Πλανάομαι, ἥσομαι
2 Mōveo, vi, tum	1 c. Κινέω, σω, κα
3 Frēmo, ui, itum	4 Φρυάττομαι, ξομαι
4 Mūtio, īvi f. c.	4 Γρύζω, σω, κα
2 Pāreo, ui, paritum	1 c. Παιδαρχέω, σω, κα
3 Offendo, di, sum	5 Προσκρέω, σω, κα
4 Apērio, ui, tum	2 Ανοίγω, ξω, έωχα
3 Pingo, xi, ctum	5 Γράφω, ψω, φα
1 Palpito, avi, atum	5 Ἀσπάίρω, ρῶ, κα
4 Sarcio, īvi, fartum	5 Ἀκίομαι, σομαι
3 Exsolvo, vi, solūtum	6 Ἀποτίω, σω, κα
1 Pēnetro, avi, atum	5 Διαπείρω, ρῶ, ρκα
4 Sentio, fi, sum	5 Αἰσθάνομαι, ἥσομαι
3 Sīno, sīvi, situm	2 c. Ἐάω, έάσω, έιακα
1 Suadeo, fi, sum	3 Πείθω, πείσω, πέπεικα
3 Lūdo, fi, sum	4 Παίζω, ξω, & σω, κα
2 Plāceo, ui, itum	1 c. Ευαρεσέω, σω, κα
1 āro, avi, atum	3 c. Ἀρόω, σω, κα
3 Vello, vulsi, sum	5 Τίλλω, τιλῶ, κα
3 Fundo, ūdi, sum	1 c. Χέω, έσω, ησω, ευκα
4 Garrio, īvi, itum	π c. Ἀδολεσκέω, σῶ, κα
3 Prēmo, ssi, sum	4 Πιέζω, σω, κα
3 Pungo, pūpūgi, nctum	1 c. Κεντίω, σω, κα
1 Prōbo, avi, atum	4 Δοκιμάζω, σω, κα
1 Pāro, avi, atum	5 Στέλλω, λῶ, λκα
3 Lācesso, īvi, itum	4 Ἐριθίζω, σω, κα
3 Plecto, xi, xum	1 c. Τιμωρέω, σω, κα
3 Exuo, ui, ūtum	6 Ἀποδύω, σω, κα
3 Pluo, ui, ūtum	6 Ὑω, σω, κα
3 Lēgo, gi, ctum (fui)	2 Ἀναγινώσκω, ώσω, ωκα
2 Gaudeo, vīsus sum vel	5 Χαίρω, ρῶ, κα
4 Rēdeo, īvi, itum	1 c. Νοσέω, σω, κα
2 Torreo, ui, tostum	2 c. Ὠπταίω, σω, κα

To rob
 to rub
 to rule
 to run
 to sail
 to satisfy
 to scatter
 to scratch
 to search
 to see
 to seek
 to sell
 to send
 to separate
 to serve
 to shave
 to shine
 to shut
 to be sick
 to be silent
 to sing
 to sin
 to sleep
 to smell
 to sneeze
 to sob
 to speak
 to spit
 to spin
 to sprinkle
 to stay
 to steal
 to step
 to stink
 to stir up
 to strike
 to be strong
 to study
 to suck
 to sup
 to sup up
 to swear
 to sweat
 to swell
 to swim
 to take

1 Spōlio, āvi, ātum
 1 Frīco, ui, frictum
 3 Rēgo, xi, ctum
 3 Curro, cūcurri, sum
 1 Nāvigo, āvi, ātum
 1 Sātio, āvi, ātum
 1 Dissīpo, āvi, ātum
 3 Scalpo, i f. c (fui)
 1 Scrutor, ātus sum vel
 2 Vīdeo, di, vīsum
 3 Quæro, sivi, sītum
 3 Vendo, dīdi, itum
 3 Mitto, si, missum
 1 Sēpāro, āvi, ātum
 4 Servio, īvi, itum
 3 Rādo, si, sum
 2 Fulgeo, si f. c.
 3 Claudio, si, sum
 1 Ægrōto, āvi f. c.
 2 Sīleo, ui f. c.
 3 Cāno, cēcīni, tum
 1 Pecco, āvi, ātum
 4 Dormio, īvi, itum
 2 Ōleo, ui, itum
 1 Sternūto, āvi
 4 Singultio, īvi, tum
 3 Lōquor, ēris, vel, ēre
 1 Screo, āvi, ātum
 2 Neo, nevi, ctum
 4 Spargo, si, sum
 2 Māneo, si, sum
 1 Furor, āris, vel āre
 3 Grādior, gressus sum
 2 Foeteo, ui f. c.
 2 Cīco, vi, cītum
 3 Percūtio, cussi, sum
 2 Valēo, ui, itum
 2 Studeo, ui f. c.
 2 Sūgo, xi, ctum
 1 Cœno, āvi, ātum
 2 Sorbeo, pīi, ptum
 1 Jūro, āvi, ātum
 2 Sūdo, āvi, ātum
 2 Tūmeo, ui f. c.
 1 Nāto, āvi, ātum
 3 Cāpio, cepi, captum

1 c. Λωποδυτέω, σω
 2 Ψήχω, σω, κα
 2 Ἀρχω, ξω, χα
 2 Τρέχω, θρέξω
 1 c. Πλέω, σω, κα
 1 c. Κορέω, σω, κα
 2 c. Σκηδιάω, σω, κα
 4 Κνίζω, σω, κα
 2 c. Ἐρευνάω, σω, κα
 2 c. Ὄράω, άσω, κα
 1 c. Ζητέω, σω, κα
 1 c. Πολέω, σω, κα
 1 Πέμπω, ψω, φα
 4 Χωρίζω, σω, κα
 6 Δελεύω, σω, κα
 1 c. Είω, έσω, έκα
 1 Λάμπω, ψω, φα
 6 Κλείω, σω, κα
 1 c. Νοσέω, σω, κα
 2 c. Σιγάω, σω, κα
 3 Ἀείδω, άείσω, ήκα
 5 Ἀμαρτάνω, ήσω, ηκα
 3 Καθιεύδω, ήσω, ηκα
 4 Ὄζω, όζήσω, ηκα
 5 Πταίρω, ρώ, ρκα
 4 Λύζω, ξω, χα
 1 c. Λαλέω, σω, κα
 6 Πτύω, σω, κα
 3 Νήθω, σω, κα
 4 Πάσσω, σω, κα
 5 Μένω, νώ, μεμένηκα
 1 Κλέπτω, ψω, φα
 5 Βαίνω, ήσομαι, κα
 1 c. Δυσωδέω, σω, κα
 5 Ὄρίνω, νώ
 9 Πάίω, σω, κα
 6 Ἰσχύω, σω, κα
 4 Σπυράζω, σω, κα
 4 Θηλάζω, σω, κα
 1 c. Δειπνέω, σω, κα
 1 c. Ἐπιέρροφέω, σω, κα
 6 Ὀμνύω, σω, κα
 3 c. Ἰδρόω, σω, κα
 5 Οἰδάνω, ήσω, ηκα
 2 Κολυμβάω, σω, κα
 5 Λαμβάνω, ήψομαι

To tame

To tame
 to carry
 to care
 to teach
 to think
 to thirst
 to threaten
 to throw down
 to thrust
 to thunder
 to touch
 to tread on
 to tremble
 to try
 to turn
 to tie
 to vex
 to view
 to vomit
 to vote
 to urge
 to use
 to walk
 to want (neut.)
 to be warns (neut.)
 to wash
 to water
 to weary
 to weep
 to weigh
 to whet
 to be willing
 to be wise
 to wish
 to wonder
 to wrest
 to write
 to yield

1 Dōmo, uī, ītum
 1 Mōror, āris, vel āre
 1 Gusto, āvī, ātum
 2 Dōceo, uī, ētum
 1 Cōgito, āvī, ātum
 4 Sītio, īvī, ītum (fui)
 2 Mīnor, atus sum vel
 3 Sterno, āvī, stratum
 3 Trūdo, fī, sum
 1 Tōno, uī, ītum
 3 Tango, tēgī ētum
 1 Calco, āvī, ātum
 3 Trēmo, uī f. c.
 1 Tēto, āvī, ātum
 3 Verto, tī, sum
 3 Stringo, kī, ētum
 3 Ango, xī f. c.
 2 Lūstro, āvī, ātum
 3 Vōmo, uī, ītum
 2 Vōveo, vī, vōtum
 2 Urgeo, sum
 3 ūtor, ēris, usus sum
 1 Ambūlo, āvī, ātum
 2 Cāreo, uī, ītum
 2 Tēpeo, uī f. c.
 1 Lāvo, vī, lautum
 1 Rīgo, āvī, ātum
 1 Fātīgo, āvī, ātum
 2 Fleo, ēvī, ētum
 1 Libro, āvī, ātum
 3 ācuo, uī, ūtum
 Vōlo, vis f. c.
 2 Sāpio, īvī, ītum
 1 Opto, āvī, ātum
 1 Mīror, āris, ātus sum
 2 Torqueo, fī, sum
 3 Scribo, pī, ptum
 3 Cēdo, fī, cessum

6 Τιθασσεύω, σω, καί
 4 Χρονίζω, σω, κα
 6 Γεύω, σω, κα,
 2 Διδάσκω, διδάχα
 1 c. Ἐποέω, σω, κα
 2 c. Διψάω, ήσω, κα
 1 c. Ἀπειλίω, σω, κα
 1 c. Στορέω, σω, κα
 1 c. Ὠθέω, σω, κα
 2 c. Βροντάω, σω, κα
 1 Ἀπτομαι, ψομαι
 1 c. Πατέω, σω, κα
 5 Τρέμω, ὦ, κα
 2 c. Πειράομαι, άτομαι
 1 Τρέπω, ψω, τέτριφα
 2 Σφίγω, ξω, χα
 1 c. Ἐνοκλέω, σω, κα
 1 c. Σκοπέω, σω, κα
 1 c. Ἐμέω, σω, κα
 2 Εὐχομαι, ἔμαι
 2 Ἐτείγω, ξω, χα
 2 c. Χράομαι, ήσωμαι
 1 c. Περιπατέω, σω, κα
 5 Χρήζω, σω, κα
 5 Χλαινομαι, ἔμαι
 6 Λέω, σω, κα
 2 Βρέχω, ξω, χα
 5 Τείρω, ρῶ, ρκα
 6 Κλαίω, ύσω, κα
 4 Σταθμίζω, σω, κα
 2 Θήγω, ξω, χα
 5 Βέλομαι, ήσομαι, ημαι
 1 c. Φρονέω, σω, κα
 1 c. Ποδέω, σω, κα
 4 Θαυμάζω, σω, κα
 3 c. Στρεβλόω, σω, κα
 2 Γράφω, ψω, φα
 2 Εἶκω, ξω, χα



SENTENCES, partly
Proverbial, and partly
Phraseological.

SENTENTIÆ, partim
Proverbiales, partim
Phraseologicae.

1 **W**ELL begun is half done.

2 Begin, go on, and end with God.

3 A Word to the Wise.

4 He that hateth Instruction is brutish

5 Wisdom is better than Riches.

6 Learning is no Burden.

7 A bitter Root, but pleasant Fruit.

8 No Sweat, no Sweet; no Pains,
no Gains.

9 Beauty is a fading Blossom.

10 Money oft causes Misery

11 Pleasure leaves a Sting behind
it.

12 Youth is Vanity

13 Vertue is lasting.

14 'Tis not the Sayer, but the Doer.

15 The Blessing is promised to the
Diligent

16 Success crowns the Industrious.

17 Humility is the Way to Honour.

18 Wise Men love Solitude.

19 Noise and Hurry hinder Study.

20 Think twice before thou speakest
once:

21 And thou wilt speak twice the
better for it.

22 Silence and Retirement are two
excellent Things.

23 Keep thy Tongue from Evil.

24 He takes no Delight in Talking.

25 Where the Stream is stillest, the
Water is deepest.

Dimidium facti, qui bene cœ-
pit, habet. *Hor.*

Deo initium, progressum, & exi-
tum refer

Dictum sapienti sat est.

Consilii alienus obbrutuit.

Præstat opes sapientia.

Sarcina laturo nunquam doctrina
putanda est. *Clar.*

Amara radix, fructus dulcissimus.

— Nil sine magno

Vita labore dedit mortalibus. *Hor.*

Forma bonum fragile. *Ovid.*

— Quò nummos perduxit avaros?

— Nocet empta dolore voluptas.

Horat.

Flos juventutis quàm citissimè pe-
rit.

Æternum virtus est duratura per
ævum. *Clar.*

Non qui magna loquitur, sed qui
vivit.

Manus sedulorum ditat.

Certanti dñbitur.

Via virtutis est via honoris.

Secum habitant sapientes.

Musis inimica turba.

Sæpius revolve, quod semel evol-
veris;

Et verba cadent in sententias.

Silentio & Secessu quid utilius?

— Fugiet tua turpīa lingua.

Ingrata est illi Garrulitas.

Qua flumen placidum est, forsan
latet altius unda. *Cato.*

- 26 It happened worse than I expected. Non mea ex Sententia evenit.
 27 The Man is broke. Suas conturbavit Fortunas.
 28 He is run out of all. Dilapidavit omnia.
 29 Not able to pay any thing. Solvendo non est.
 30 'Tis a Plot amongst them. Rem de compacto gerunt.
 31 The Project is spoiled. Consilia opprimuntur.
 32 His Blood was up. Excanduit ira.
 33 It touched his Copy-hold. Res sua agebatur.
 34 He hath cheated his Creditors. Decoxit Creditoribus.
 35 He knows not which Way to turn himself. —Nec quid fugiatve petatve Invenit. Ovid.
 36 The Man is at his Wit's End. —Ambiguus ars stupet ipsa malis. Ovid.
 37 The Business goes on ill. Male procedit opus.
 38 Times were never worse. —Fugere pudor, verumque, fidesque. Ovid.
 39 Times, we hope, will mend. Speramus, toto surget gens aurea mundo. Clar.
 40 At present 'tis to little purpose to expect it. Irrita sunt prorsus vota precesque tuæ. Clar.
 41 When Men are better, the Times will be better. —Redeunt Saturnia Regna, Cum nova progenies cœlo demittitur alto. Virg.
 42 Reformation will make a new World. Orbe reformato, terras Astrea revifet. Clar.
 43 Every Man amend one. Abjiciat vitæ crimina quisque suæ.
 44 Of Idleness comes no Good. Ex otio vitium.
 45 Idle Persons are publick Nuisances. Ignavos dicas telluris inutile pondus. Clar.
 46 Honest Labour brings sweet Profit. Dulce lucrum ex sudore honesto.
 47 He talks much, and does but little. Quod auribus diminutum est, lingua pensat.
 48 The greatest Talkers are often the least Doers. Non verbis, sed factis opus est.
 49 Leave your Talking. Favete linguis.
 50 Why do you fill your Ears with Din? Quid nobis nunc obstrepitis?
 51 'Tis the common Town-Talk. Omnibus est in ore.
 52 He is a great News-monger. Rumores omnes & concionum ventos colligere consuecit.
 53 'Tis sad News. A bad Hearing. Rem miseram narras.
 54 'Tis not in my Power to help it. In manu non est mea.
 55 Is there any Help for it. Quid ostendis remedii?
 56 Help came in, when Hope was gone. Percunti jam fere præsentanea adferebat opem.
 57 I'll do this Jobb for thee. Ego tibi hoc effectum dabo.
 58 Let me know thy Mind. Me certiore facito.

- 59 My Mind is changèd.
 60 Our Minds are apt to rise and fall
 with our States and Conditions.
 61 Time is very precious.
 62 Time well spent will turn to a
 good Account.
 62 No Time ours but the present.
 64 Every Man hath his Time.
 65 Take Time while Time serves.
 66 Time and Tide tarry no Man's
 Leisure.
 67 Delays are dangerous.
 68 Time will away, whether work
 or play.
 69 Time cannot be recalled.
 70 Be wise betimes.
 71 Late Repentance is seldom true.
 72 But better repent late than never.
 73 Turn over a new Leaf.
 74 Nip Sin in the Bud.
 75 Physick may come too late, when
 the Disease has gotten Head.
 76 Virtue is the only Nobility.
 77 Sin is the heaviest Burthen in
 the World.
 78 Man's Destruction is of himself.
 79 Salvation is of God alone.
 80 Silence is the first Step to Wisdom.
 81 Patient Men win the Day.
 82 No Cross, no Crown.
 83 Patience is a Plaister for every
 Sore.
 84 Anger's the Cause of much Mis-
 chief.
 85 What's done in thine Anger, will
 turn to thy Shame at last.
 86 Angry Man never wants Woe.
 87 'Tis a great Conquest to overcome
 Anger.
 88 A Man of a meek and gentle
 Temper.
- Non stat Sententia.
 Omnibus nobis ut res dant sese,
 ita magni ac humiles sumus.
 Fugit irreparabile tempus. *Virg.*
 Bonas horas bene collocare, & u-
 tile & jucundum est.
 Quid sit futurum cras fuge qua-
 rere. *Hor.*
 Stat sua cuique dies.
 Carpe diem. *Hor.*
 Atque in se sua per vestigia vol-
 vitur annus. *Virg.*
 —Fert mora sæpe periculum
 —Sensim dilabitur hora.
 —Post est occasio calva. *Cato.*
 A teneris annis memento sapere.
 Sera poenitentia raro vera.
 Satiùs autem fero, quam nun-
 quam sapere.
 Ad salubriora consilia animum ap-
 pelle.
 Principiis obsta. *Ovid.*
 —Serò Medicina paratur, Cum mala
 per longas invaluere moras. *Ovid.*
 —Nobilitas sola est atque unica
 virtus. *Juvenal.*
 Peccato gravius non reperitur
 onus.
 Ipse sibi perniciēs maxima.
 In solo Deo salus.
 Ni fileas, non sapias.
 Virtus dum patitur, vincit.
 Non est è terris mollis ad astra
 via. *Sen.*
 In re mala animo si bono, utare
 juvat.
 Præceps ira omnia miscet. *Clar.*
 Iracunde commissum, dedecus.
 Impedit ira animum. *Cato.*
 Iracundiam qui vincit, hostem su-
 perat maximum.
 Mitissimi ingenii vir.

74 Proverbial SENTENCES.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 89 <i>As meek as a Lamb.</i> | <i>Quò major, eò placabilior.</i> |
| 90 <i>Gentle Strokes make the sweetest Harmony.</i> | <i>Animi clementia custos.</i> |
| 91 <i>Do as thou wouldest be done to.</i> | <i>Quod tibi non vis fieri, alteri ne feceris.</i> |
| 92 <i>Hear with both Ears, and then judge..</i> | <i>Auditâ utriâque parte, judica.</i> |
| 93 <i>Misunderstanding corrupts Judgment.</i> | <i>Nemo innocens, si accusâsse sufficit.</i> |
| 94 <i>A corrupt Breath staineth a clear Glass.</i> | <i>Cœlum non animum mutant, qui trans mare currunt. Hor.</i> |
| 95 <i>When a Serpent's dead, his Sting hurts not.</i> | <i>Mortui non mordent.</i> |
| 96 <i>Every one has something to bring him to his End.</i> | <i>Contra vim mortis non est medicamen in hortis.</i> |
| 97 <i>This Life is uncertain.</i> | <i>Omnia sunt hominum tenui pendencia filo. Ovid.</i> |
| 98 <i>Nothing surer than Death.</i> | <i>Lex universa, nasci & mori.</i> |
| 99 <i>Young Men die as well as Old.</i> | <i>Mista senum ac juvenum densantur funera. Hor.</i> |
| 100 <i>He that lives holily, shall die happily.</i> | <i>Non misere quisquam, qui bene vixit, obit.</i> |
| 101 <i>Look before you leap.</i> | <i>Galeatum sero duelli Poenitet.</i> |
| 102 <i>Charity begins at Home.</i> | <i>Proximus sum egomet mihi.</i> |
| 103 <i>One Bird in the Hand's worth two in the Bush.</i> | <i>Spem pretio non emam.</i> |
| 104 <i>Little said is soon amended.</i> | <i>Nulli tacuisse nocet.</i> |
| 105 <i>Many Hands make light Work.</i> | <i>Multorum manibus grande levatur onus.</i> |
| 106 <i>Out of the Frying-pan into the Fire.</i> | <i>Incidit in Scyllam qui vult vitare Charybdim.</i> |
| 107 <i>As you brew so you must bake.</i> | <i>Ut sementem feceris, ita & metes.</i> |
| 108 <i>You can't catch old Birds with Chaff.</i> | <i>Annosa vulpes non capitur laqueo.</i> |
| 109 <i>If one won't another will.</i> | <i>Invenies alium, si te hic fastidit.</i> |
| 110 <i>'Tis a good Horse that never stumbles.</i> | <i>Quandoque bonus dormitat Homerus.</i> |
| 111 <i>Harm watch, Harm catch.</i> | <i>—Non est lex justior ulla. Quàm necis artifices arte perire sua.</i> |
| 112 <i>No Pain, no Profit.</i> | <i>Qui fugit molam, fugit farinam.</i> |
| 113 <i>Naught's ne'er in Danger.</i> | <i>Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator.</i> |
| 114 <i>Where Naught's to be had, the King must lose his Right.</i> | <i>Ex nihilo, nihil fit.</i> |
| 115 <i>Too much of one Thing's good for nothing,</i> | <i>Ridetur chorda qui semper oberat eadem.</i> |

- 116 *A Man thinks his own Geese Swans.* *Sua cuique sponsa, mihi mea.*
- 117 *To carry Coals to Newcastle.* *Alcinoo poma dare.*
- 118 *To reckon one's Chicken before they are hatch'd.* *Ante victoriam canis triumphum.*
- 119 *Cloudy Mornings turn to fair Evenings.* *Non si male nunc, & olim erit.*
- 120 *Let not the Cobler go beyond his Last.* *Ne Sutor ultra crepidam.*
- 121 *What can't be cured must be endur'd.* *Levius fit patientia, quicquid corrigere est nefas.*
- 122 *Cut your Cloak according to your Cloth.* *Si non possis quod velis, velis quod possis.*
- 123 *After Death the Doctor.* *Post bellum auxilium.*
- 124 *You dare as well take a Bear by the Tooth.* *Citius clavum Herculi extorseris.*
- 125 *Enough's as good as a Feast.* *Satis est quod sufficit.*
- 126 *Every Bean has its Black.* *Nemo sine vitiis nascitur.*
- 127 *Fair Words butter no Parsnips.* *Re opitukandum, non verbis*
- 128 *You can't fare well, but you must cry Roast-meat.* *Sorex suo perit indicio.*
- 129 *Fat Panches make lean Pates.* *Pinguis venter reddit sensum tenuem.*
- 130 *Birds of a Feather will flock together.* *Pares cum paribus facillime congregantur.*
- 131 *Friends may meet, but Mountains never.* *Mons cum monte non miscetur.*
- 132 *'Tis good to make Hay while the Sun shines.* *Non semper erunt Saturnalia.*
- 133 *You've brought your Hogs to a fair Market.* *Tibi ad restim res rediit.*
- 134 *Home is Home be it never so homely.* *Domus amica, Domus optima.*
- 135 *I'll win the Horse, or lose the Saddle.* *Aut Caesar, aut nullus.*
- 136 *If it were not for Hope, the Heart would burst.* *Dum spiro spero.*
- 135 *He know's on which Side his Bread's butter'd.* *Non sibi vult male.*
- 138 *I know him not, should I meet him in my Dish.* *Albus an ater sit nescio.*
- 139 *A Lark is better than a Kite.* *Inest sua gratia parvis.*
- 140 *Blind Men can't judge of Colours.* *Quid cæco cum speculo*
- 141 *Great Cry, and little Wool.* *Briareus apparet esse, cura fit lepus.*
- 142 *Who so bold as blind Bayard?* *Inscitia confidentiam parit.*

- 143 *A burnt Child dreads the Fire.* Ictus Piscator sapit.
 144 *'Tis good buying Wit with other Mens Money.* Feliciter sapit, qui alieno periculo sapit.
 145 *Thratned Men live long.* Tela prævisa minus feriunt.
 146 *The Vicar of Bray is the Vicar of Bray still.* Ille ego qui quondam.
 147 *A guilty Conscience needs no Accuser.* Consciens ipse sibi de se putat omnia dici.
 148 *When the Steed's stoln, you shut the Stable-door.* Sero sapiunt Phryges.
 149 *What's bred in the Bone, will never be out o'th' Flesh.* Quo semel est imbuta recens servabit odorem Testa diu.
 150 *To run with the Hare, and hold with the Hound.* Ovem in fronte, lupum in corde gerit.
 151 *Use makes Perfection.* Usus promptos facit.
 152 *A great deal of Business, and nothing to do.* Sedulus occupatus nihil agendo.
 153 *As mad as a March Hare.* Fœnum habet in cornu.
 154 *'Tis ill meddling with edge Tools.* Noli leonem excitare.
 155 *Much would have more.* Crescit amor nummi, quantum ipsa pecunia crescit.
 156 *To-morrow is a new Day.* Qui hodie non est, cras erit.
 157 *Nothing venture, nothing have.* Non est sine periculo facinus magnum aut memorabile.
 158 *One can't do two Things at once.* Simul flare & forbere non facile est.
 159 *'Tis Money makes the Man.* Habeas habebis.
 160 *Between two Stools, down falls the Dish.* Duos lepores secutus neutrum capit.
 161 *He has met with his Match.* Cum Bytho Bacchius.
 162 *Ill gotten Goods never thrive.* Malè parta malè dilabuntur.
 163 *Half a Loaf is better than no Bread.* I, modo venare leporem, nunc Ityn tenes.
 164 *To look one way, and row another.* Curios simulant & Bacchanalia vivunt.
 165 *Many a little makes a mickle.* Ex grano fit acervus.
 166 *Many Men, many Minds.* Non omnes eadem sentiantur a-
 167 *He mends like sower Ale in Summer.* mantentur a-
 168 *All is not Gold that glisters.* Ab equis ad asinos.
 169 *All's well that ends well.* Fronti nulla fides,
 Exitus acta probat.

For the *Ease* and *Benefit* of young LEARNERS, I have here set down the *Five Declensions* of Nouns Substantives, with *Examples* of all Sorts, especially the *Heteroclites*.

I. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hac Schola*, a School
Gen. *hujus Scholæ*, of a School
Dat. *huic Scholæ*, to a School
Accus. *hanc Scholam*, the School
Voc. O *Schola*, O School
Abl. *ab hac Scholâ*, from a School

Nom. *hæ Scholæ*, Schools
G. *harum Scholarum*, of Schools
Dat. *his Scholis*, to Schools
Accus. *has Scholas*, the Schools
Voc. O *Scholæ*, O Schools
Abl. *ab his Scholis*, from Schools.

Note, The Dative Case hath also the Sign For, and sometimes is used without a Sign.

Note, The Ablative Case hath many other Signs; as, In, With, Through, For, Of, From, Out of, By, After, Under, Concerning, &c. Also, Than, after the Comparative Degree.

After this Example are declined these Nouns following.

A Dria, five Hadria, æ. A City of Picenum in Italy.	f Cælendæ, ærum; the Calends, or First of every Month. f. c.
f Adria, five Hadria, æ; the Adriatick Sea, or Gulf of Venice, p. c.	f Chölëra, æ; Choler, or one of the four Humours in Man's Body. p. c.
f Antæ, ærum; Jams of a Door sæpius. p.	f Clitellæ, ærum; a Pannel, or Pack-Saddle. f. c.
f Antenna, æ; the Sail-Yard	m Cömëta, } æ; a Comet, or Blaz- Cömetes } ing Star.
f Antia, ærum; the Fore-locks. f. c.	f Cöpiæ, ærum; Forces. Cöpia, an Army. Tullius.
f äpinæ, ærum; Trifles. f. c.	f Culpa, æ; a Fault.
f Aræ, ærum; certain Rocks in the Sea. f. c.	f Cunæ, ærum; a Cradle. f. c.
f Argütæ, ærum; sharp or witty Sayings. f. c.	d Däma, æ: a Fallow Deer. A Buck or Doe.
f äthënæ, ærum, the City of Athens in Greece. f. c.	f Decimæ, ærum; Tishes. Decimam. Cicero,
f Baia, ærum, a City of Campania. f. c.	f Dica, am, as; A Process, Cause, Action at Law. A Triptoc.
f Blanditiæ, ærum; flattering Words. f. c.	f Dīlīgētia, æ; Diligence. p. c.
f Besidia, ærum; a Town of Italy. f. c.	m Dīmächæ, ærum; Dragoons. f. c.
	f Dīræ,

f Dīræ, ārum ; Curses, also the Furies. f. c.	f Insīdiæ, ārum ; a lying in wait.
f Dīvitiæ, ārum ; Riches. f. c.	f Invidia, æ ; Envy. p. c.
f ĕpītōme, es } an Abridgment, Bre- ĕpītōma, æ } viary, or Epitome.	f Iustitia, æ ; Justice. p. c.
f Excūbiæ, ārum ; Watch and Ward. f. c.	f Lātebra, æ ; an hiding Place, a lurking-Hole.
f Exēquīæ, ārum ; Funerals for the Dead. f. c.	f Lītēræ, ārum ; a Letter or Epistle. The Poets use Litera sometimes for an Epistle.
f Exquīliæ, ārum ; an Hill at Rome. f. c.	m Lānistā, æ ; a Master of Defence.
f Exūviæ, ārum ; Spoils of Enemies f. c.	m Lixa, æ ; a Scullion.
f Fācētīæ, ārum ; Railery, or Re- partee. f. c.	f Lūsītania, æ ; Portugal. p. c.
But we meet with Facetia in Gellius and Apuleius.	f Lūētīa, æ ; the City Paris in France. p. c.
f Fāma, æ, Fame or Report. p. c.	f Mānūbiæ, ārum ; Spoils taken in War. f. c.
f Fēriæ, ārum ; Holidays so called. f. c.	f Menda, æ ; a Fault.
f Fortūnæ, ārum ; Riches. f. c.	f Mīnæ, ārum ; Threatnings. f. c.
f Fūga, æ ; Flight.	f Mīnūtīa, æ ; a Mite.
f Gallia, æ ; France.	f Mūsa, æ ; a Song.
f Gāza, æ Wealth or Treasure.	f Nænia, æ ; a funeral Song.
f Gerræ, ārum ; Hurdles or Shields made of Twigs ; also Toys. f. c.	f Nōnæ, ārum ; the Nones of the Month. f. c.
f Gēna, æ ; a Cheek.	f Nūgæ, ārum ; Trifles. f. c.
f Gingīva, æ ; the Gumm.	f Nundīnæ, ārum ; a Fair. f. c.
f Glōria, æ ; Glory.	f Nuptiæ, ārum ; a Marriage f. c.
f Græcia, æ ; Greece, a Country so called p. c.	f Osiūciæ, ārum ; Cheats, Juggles. f. c.
f Gratīæ, ārum ; the Graces so called p. c.	f ōpēræ, ārum ; Workmen or Labourers. Opera. Horat. f. c.
f ĩda, æ ; an Hill near Troy.	f Ostrea, æ ; an Oyster.
f Indūciæ, ārum ; a Truce. f. c.	f Pālea, æ ; Chaff.
f Indūviæ, ārum ; Cloaths to put on. f. c.	f Panthēra, æ ; a Panther.
f Infēriæ, ārum ; Sacrifices to heathenish infernal Spirits f. c.	f Phālēræ, ārum ; Horse-trappings. f. c.
f Infīcias Acc. pl. a Denial ; a Monoptote.	f Plāgæ, ārum ; Nets, f. c.
f ĩnertia, æ ; Ignorance, Sloth. p. c.	m Piānēta, æ ; a Planet.
f ĩnimīcitīa, æ ; but more usually the Plural, inimicitīæ, ārum ; Enmity.	f Pigrītia, æ ; Sloth. p. d.
f Injustitia, æ, Injustice. p. c.	f Pītuīta, æ ; Phlegm. p. c.
	f Præstīgiæ, ārum ; Deceits, Delusions. f. c.
	f Prīmītiæ, ārum ; First-fruits. f. c.
	f Puēritīa, æ ; Childhood p. c.
	f Quadriga,

After this Example are declined these Nouns following :

- | | |
|--|--|
| <i>f</i> ābyssus, i; a bottomless Pit. | <i>n</i> Cœnum, i; Dirt. p. c. |
| <i>f</i> Alnus, i; an Alder-Tree. | <i>f</i> Cōlus, i & ūs; a Distaff. |
| <i>f</i> Alvus, i; the Paunch. | <i>m</i> Conger, } gri; a Conger. |
| <i>m</i> ānīmus, i; the Mind. | <i>m</i> Congrus, } |
| <i>m</i> Annus, i; a Year. | <i>n</i> Cornum, ni; a Cornel. |
| <i>f</i> Antīdōtus, i; an Antidote to ex-
pel Poison. | <i>f</i> Cornus, i, vel ūs; the Cornel tree. |
| <i>f</i> Arctus, i; a Company of Stars in
the North, called the Bear. | <i>f</i> Costus, i; an Arabian Shrub called
Herba Mariæ. |
| <i>n</i> Argos, i; a City in Peloponne-
sus. m. p. | <i>n</i> Crēpundia, ōrum; Childrens
Rattles. f. c. |
| <i>n</i> Arma, ōrum; Weapons. f. c. | <i>f</i> Crystallus, i; Crystal. |
| <i>d</i> ātōmus, i; an Atom. | <i>n</i> Cūnābūla, ōrum; a Cradle. f. c. |
| <i>m</i> āvernus, i; a Lake in Italy. m &
n. p. | <i>f</i> Cupressus, i; the Cypress-tree. |
| <i>m</i> Auster, ri; the south Wind. | <i>f</i> Cyprus, i, the Island Cyprus. p. c. |
| <i>n</i> Bacchānālia, ōrum & ium; the
Feasts of Bacchus. f. c. | <i>n</i> Dēfrūtum, i; Wine sodden till the
third part be boiled away. |
| <i>m</i> Bacchus, i; the Heathen God of
Wine. p. c. | <i>n</i> Delīcium, i; the Thing in which
we delight f. p. |
| <i>n</i> Bācillum, } i, a Staff. | <i>m</i> Delphīnus, i; a Dolphin. |
| <i>n</i> Bācūlum, } | <i>m</i> Dindymus, i; the Hill Ida by
Troy. n. p. |
| <i>m</i> Bācūlus, } | <i>f</i> Diphthongus, i; a Diphthong. |
| <i>n</i> Balneum, i; a Bath, f. or n. p. | <i>n</i> Diptōton, i; a Noun declined with
two Cases. |
| <i>n</i> Bārāthrum, i; a Place taken for
Hell. | <i>f</i> Dōmus, i, & ūs; an House. |
| <i>n</i> Barbīton, i; a Lute. | <i>n</i> Effāta, ōrum; the Prayers of
Sooth-sayers. f. c. |
| <i>n</i> Bellāria, ōrum; Junquets. f. c. | <i>m</i> ēlēphantus, i; an Elephant. |
| <i>m</i> Būcēphālus, i; the Horse of A-
lexander the Great. p. c. | <i>n</i> ēpūlum, i; a Banquet. f. p. |
| <i>f</i> Byssus, i; fine Flax. m. p. | <i>f</i> ērēmus, i; a Wilderness. |
| <i>n</i> Cœlum, i; Heaven. m. p. | <i>n</i> ēventum, i; an Event. |
| <i>m</i> Cancelli, ōrum; a Lattice. f. c. | <i>n</i> Extā, ōrum; the Entrails. f. c. |
| <i>n</i> Cāpistrum, i; an Headstall. m. | <i>m</i> Fasti, ōrum; a Kalendar, or Re-
gister-Book. |
| <i>n</i> Castra, ōrum; a Camp or Tent. & n. p. | <i>f</i> Ficus, i, vel ūs, a Fig or Fig-tree. |
| <i>f</i> Cedrus, i; a Cedar-Tree. f. c. | <i>d</i> Ficus, i; a Bile in the Fundament. |
| <i>m</i> Cētus, i; a Whale. | <i>n</i> Fīlum, i; a Thread. m. & n. p. |
| <i>m</i> Clīvus, i; the steep Side of an Hill. | <i>m</i> Fīmus, i; Dung. p. c. |
| <i>n</i> Clypeum, } i; a Shield. | <i>n</i> Fōrum, i; the Market-place. |
| <i>m</i> Clypeus, } | Tript. p. Ovid hath Foris in the
dative plural. |
| | <i>n</i> Frænum, i; a Bridle. m. & n. p. |
| | <i>m</i> Gābii, ōrum; a City in Italy. f. c. |
| | <i>m</i> Gargārus |

<i>m</i> Gargärus, i; the Top of the high Hill Ida. n. p.	<i>n</i> ōvum, i; an Egg.
<i>m</i> Gibbus, i; a Bunch on the Back. n. p.	<i>d</i> Pampīnus, i; a Vine Branch.
<i>d</i> Grossus, i; a green Fig. f. c.	<i>f</i> Pāpyrus, i; Paper.
<i>m</i> Hespērus, i; the Evening-Star. p. c.	<i>d</i> Pārādīsus, i; Paradise.
<i>n</i> Hēterōclitum, i; an Heteroclite. p. c.	<i>m</i> Parnassus, i; a Mountain in Greece. p. c.
<i>n</i> Hordeum, i; Barley. Tript. p.	<i>m</i> & <i>n</i> Pēlāgus, i; the Sea. p. c.
<i>f</i> Hūmus, i; the Ground. p. c.	<i>d</i> Pēnus, i, vel ūs; all Manner of Victuals.
<i>m</i> Jocus, i; a Sport. m. & n. p.	<i>f</i> Pergāmus, i; a City of Asia. n. p.
<i>m</i> Ismārus, i; a Mountain in Thrace. n. p.	<i>d</i> Phārus, i; a Watch Tower.
<i>n</i> Jūgum, i; a Yoke. f. c.	<i>d</i> Phāsēlus, i; a Brigantine.
<i>n</i> Justa, ōrum; funeral Rites. p. c.	<i>f</i> Pīnus, i, vel ūs; a Pine-tree.
<i>n</i> Justitium, i; the Vacation. p. c.	<i>m</i> Pontus, i; the Sea. p. c.
<i>m</i> Lācus, i, vel ūs; a Lake. f. c.	<i>n</i> Præcordia, ōrum; the Midriff. f. c.
<i>f</i> Laurus, i, vel ūs; a Laurel-Tree.	<i>n</i> Punctum } i; a Point.
<i>d</i> Lēcythus, i; an Oil-pot. p. c.	<i>m</i> Punctus } i; a Point.
<i>n</i> Lēthum, i; Death. f. c.	<i>f</i> Quercus, i, vel ūs; an Oak.
<i>m</i> Libēri, ōrum; Children. p. c.	<i>n</i> Rastrum, i; a Rake, m. & n. p.
<i>m</i> Līmus, i; Mud. f. c.	<i>n</i> Rostra, ōrum; a Pulpit. f. c.
<i>m</i> Locri, ōrum; a People of Locris. p. c.	<i>n</i> Sālum, i; the Sea. p. c.
<i>m</i> Locus, i; a Place. m. & n. p.	<i>f</i> Sapphīrus, i; a Sapphire-stone.
<i>m</i> Lōgos, i; Speech. p. c.	<i>n</i> Sēnium, i; Old Age. p. c.
<i>n</i> Lustra, ōrum; Dens of Wild Beasts. f. c.	<i>n</i> Sensum, i; the conceit of the Mind.
<i>m</i> Mænālus, i; an Hill in Arcadia. n. p.	<i>m</i> Sībīlus, i; an Hissing. m. & n. p.
<i>n</i> Māpālia, ōrum; Cottages. f. c.	<i>n</i> Sīnum } i; a Milk-bowl.
<i>m</i> Māssicus, i; a Mountain in Campania. n. p.	<i>m</i> Sīnus } i; a Milk-bowl.
<i>m</i> Mēlēager } gri; a Man's Name.	<i>n</i> Sōlium, i; a Throne. p. raro.
<i>m</i> Mēlēagrus }	<i>m</i> Somnus, i; Sleep.
<i>n</i> Moenia, ōrum, & ium; City Walls. f. c.	<i>d</i> Spēcus, i, vel ūs; a Den.
<i>n</i> Mōnoptōton, i; a Noun having one Termination, and that in one oblique Case. p. c.	<i>f</i> Spīnus, i; a Sloe-tree.
<i>n</i> Mulsum, i; Wine mingled with Honey. Tript. p.	<i>n</i> Sponsālia, ōrum; Betrothings. f. c.
<i>n</i> Mūnia, ōrum; a Duty or Office. p. c.	<i>f</i> Synōdus, i; an Assembly.
<i>m</i> Nervus, i; a Sinew. f. p.	<i>m</i> Tænārus, i; a Promontory in Laconia. n. p.
<i>n</i> Nihīlum, i; Nothing. p. c.	<i>m</i> Tagus, i; a River in Portugal.
<i>m</i> Nōtus, i; the South Wind. p. c.	<i>n</i> Tāpētum, i; Tapestry.
<i>n</i> Nundīnum, i; a Fair. f. p.	<i>m</i> Tartārus, i; Hell.
	<i>m</i> Taygētus, i; a Hill in Lacedæmonia. n. p.
	<i>n</i> Tempe; a very fair Field in Thesfaly. ind. p.
	<i>n</i> Tesqua, ōrum; rough Places. f. c.
	<i>m</i> Teucer

EXAMPLES of the

<i>m</i> Teucer,	}	cri ; a King of Troy.	<i>m</i> Vir, vīri; a Man.
<i>m</i> Teucrus,			<i>n</i> Virus, i, ro; Poison. Tript.
<i>n</i> Tignum,			<i>n</i> Viscum,
<i>m</i> Tignous,	}	i; a Rafter.	<i>m</i> Viscus,
<i>n</i> Triptōton, i; a Noun declined with three Cases.			<i>n</i> Vitrum, i; Glass.
<i>f</i> Vannus, i; a Van.			<i>m</i> & <i>n</i> Vulgus, i; the common People. p. c.

Greek Words of the Second Declension have Three Terminations.

		Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Ab.
{	cus, <i>m</i>	Orpheus,	{ ei, eos,	co, ci,	{ cum, ca,	cu,	co.
	os, { <i>m</i> <i>f</i> <i>n</i>	Lōgos, } Dēlos, }		i, o,		e,	o.
	on <i>n</i>	Chāos,		o,	os,	os,	o.
		Elion,	i,	o,	on,	on	o.

Note, Some are declined after the Attick Dialects, ending in eos; as

Androgeos, eos, eo, eo, con, eos, eo



III. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. *hic pes*, a foot
Gen. *hujus pedis*, of a foot
Dat. *huic pedi*, to a foot
Abl. *hunc pedem*, the foot
Voc. O *pes*, O foot
Abl. *ab hoc pede*, from a foot.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hi pedes*, feet
Gen. *horum pedum*, of feet
Dat. *his pedibus*, to feet
Acc. *hos pedes*, the feet
Voc. O *pedes*, O feet
Abl. *ab his pedibus*, from feet.

After this Example are declined these Nouns following.

<i>m</i> Abōrīgīnes, um; People of Italy. f. c.	}	Preambles, Impertinences, Turnings and Windings.
<i>m</i> Agrāgas, āntis, a City in Sicily.		
<i>f</i> Ambāge, Abl. Sing. Ambages	}	<i>m</i> Annales, ium; Chronicles. f. c.
& Ambagibus in Nom. Accus.		<i>m</i> Antes, ium; the utmost Rank of Vines. f. c.
Dat. & Abl. Plur. an idle Circumlocution of Words, long Fetches,		<i>m</i> & <i>n</i> Anxur, ūris; a City in Italy. p. c.
		<i>f</i> āpes,

f āpes } is; a Bee.	n Hālec, } ēcis; an Herring.
f āpis }	f Hālex, }
m Apollo, īnis; the Heathen God of Wisdom.	m Hēros, ōis; a Nobleman.
f Arbor } ōris; a Tree.	n Hippōmānes, is; a venomous Humour coming from a Mare.
f Arbos }	m Hōnor, } ōris; Honour.
f Bacchar, āris; } the Herb Ladies	m Hōnos, }
f Bacchāris, is; } Gloves. p. c.	n Impētis, gen. impete ab. Violence.
f Bellis, īdis; a Daisy.	p. c. Note. Impetis, is grown out of Use.
f Bīlis, is; Cholera. p. rar.	f Indōtes, is; Towardness. p. raro.
m Coelītes, um; Saints in Heaven.	f Infans, tis; an Infant.
n Cēpe; an Onion.	ind. n īter, itinēris; a Journey.
f Chārites, um; the three Graces.	n Jūbar, āris; the Sun-beam.
d Cīner } ēris; Ashes.	f. c. n Jūgēris, gen. jūgere, abl. of an Acre.
d Cīnis }	f Jūno, ōnis; Jupiter's Wife so called.
f Compes, ēdis; a Fetter.	m Jūpiter, Jovis; the Heathen God Jove or Jupiter; so-called. p. c.
m Cūcūmer, eris; } a Cucumber.	f Jāventus, ūtis; Youth. p. c.
m Cūcūmis, is; }	f Lābes, is; a Spot. Tript. p.
m Delphin, } īnis; a Dolphin.	m Lābor, } ōris; Labour.
m Delphis, }	m Lābos, }
f Elis, īdis, a City of Arcadia.	n Lac, ētis; Milk. p. c.
m īlix, īcis; a Gutter for Water.	f Lactes, ium; the small Guts. f. c.
c ēques, itis; an Horse-man or woman.	m Laelaps, apis; a Dog's Name. p. c.
c Exlex, ēgis; a lawless Body.	n Laser, ēris; the Herb Benjamin.
c Exul, ūlis; a banished Man or Woman.	m Lēmūres, um; Hobgoblins. f. c.
f Fāmes, is; Hunger. p. raro	m Libs, ībis; the South-west Wind.
n Far, farris; Bread-Corn, tript. p.	m Līchen, ēnis; the Herb Liverwort. p. c.
n Fas; Right. ind.	m Lien, ēnis; } the Milt.
f Fors, fortis; Hap or Fortune. p. c.	m Liēnis, is; }
f Frūgis; of Fruit, Nom. Voc. Sing. caret, Toto plurali gaudet.	m Majōres, um; Ancestors. f. c.
f Fūr, tūris; a Thief.	m Manes, ium; Spirits. f. c.
m Gibber, ēris; a Bunch on one's Back.	n Marmor, ōris; Marble.
m Gīgas, antis; a Giant.	m Mars, tis; the Heathen God of War.
n Gingiber, ēris; Ginger.	p. c. n Mel, mellis; Honey. Tript. pl.
m Glis gliris; a Dormouse.	m Menses, ium; Womens monthly Flowers. f. c.
n Glūten, īnis; Glue. p. c.	m Mīnores, um; Posterity. f. c.
f Gorgon, ōnis; a terrible Woman.	p. c. m Mos, mōris; a Custom.
f Grādo, īnis; Hail.	f. c. m Nēfrens, endis; a young Pig.
f Grātes, ium; Thanks.	c Nēmo,

c Nēmo, gen. caret; Nobody. p. c.	m Sāles, um; Jest or Quibbles. p. c.
m Nyctīcorax, ācis; a Night Raven.	f Sālus, ūtis; Health.
a Occiput, itis; the hinder part of the Head.	f Scōbis } scōbis; Dust.
m ōdor } ōris; a Savour.	m Sēmī, issis; half a Pound.
m ōdos } ōris; a Savour.	c Sēnex, sēnis; an old Man.
f ōpis, g ⁿ . ōpem, acc. ōpe abl; Ald. Plur. hae ōpes, harum ōpum his ōpibus, &c.	n Sīnāpi, } is; Mustard-Seed, indecl.
f ōpus, untis, a City of Locris. p. c.	f Sīnāpis }
m ōrontes, is, a River's Name.	f Sītis; is; Thirst. p. c.
n Os, ōris; a Mouth.	f Sōbōles, is; an Off-spring. tript. p.
n Os, ossis; a Bone.	f Spontis, gen. sponte, abl. of his own Accord. Dipt. f.
f Pēcus, ūdis; } Cattle.	f Stīpis } stīpis; Wages.
n Pecus, ōris; }	m Sulmo, ōnis; a Town in Italy. p. c.
m Pēnātes, ium; heathenish household Gods. f. c.	Ovid's Country.
f Persis, īdis; Persia. p. c.	f Sūpellex, etilis; Household-Stuff. n. p.
f Pix, pīcis; Pitch. p. raro.	f Tālio, ōnis; like for like. p. raro.
f Plebs, } plebis, the common People.	Tantundum, gen. tantidem; as much as.
f Plebes, }	m Tāpes, etis; } Tapestry.
a Plus, plūris; more, Acc. S. plus. Pl. hi & hae plūres & hae plūra vel plūria, &c.	n Tāpēte, is; }
n Præneste, is; a City in Italy. p. c.	n Thus, ūris; Frankincense. Tript. p.
f Prēcīs, gen. prēcēm, acc. prēce, abl. Prayer.	f Tigris, īdis, vel is; a Tyger. Pl. raro.
m Primōres, um; Peers of the Land. f. c.	f Tussis, is; a Cough.
m Prōcēres, um; Governors or chief Men of the Town. f. c.	m Tybris, is & idis, the River Tyber. p. c.
m Pūber, ēris; } Ripeness of Age. p. c.	n Tybur, ūris; a Town of Italy. p. c.
f Pubes, is; }	m Vas, vādis; a Surety.
d Pulver } ēris; Dust	n Vas, vāsīs; a Vessel. Pl. hae vasa, vasorum.
d Pulvis }	f Vēhes, } A Cart loaded with Hay, Dung, or any such Thing.
m Pus, pūris; Matter or Corruption of a Sore.	f Vēhis; }
f Quies, etis; Rest. p. raro.	f Vēnus, ēris; the Heathen Goddess of Beauty. p. c.
m Quīlites, tum & ium; the Romans. f. c.	a Ver, vēris; the Spring-time. p. c.
m Ren, ēnis; the Kidney.	n Verber, eris; a Stripe.
m Rēte, is; a Net. pl. hae Retia.	m Vermis, is; a Worm.
m Ros, rōris; the Dew.	m Verres, is; a Boar-pig.
m Rus, rūris; the Country.	m Vervex, ēcis; a Bell-weather.
m Sal, sālis; Salt.	f Vīcem, acc. vice, abl. by Turns. Dipt. f. Pl. hae vices, &c.
	c Vīgil, īlis; a Watchman or Woman.

<i>c</i> Vindex, ĭcis; <i>a</i> Revenger.	Vōmer,	} <i>a</i> Plough-share.
<i>f</i> Virgo, ĭnis; <i>a</i> Virgin.	<i>m</i> ĕris;	
<i>f</i> Virtus, tūtis, <i>Virtue</i> .	Vōmis,	
<i>f</i> Vis, <i>gen.</i> vis <i>dat.</i> caret, <i>acc.</i> vim,	<i>f</i> Vulpes, is; <i>a</i> Fox.	
<i>&c.</i> <i>pl.</i> Vires, ium; <i>Strength</i> .	<i>f</i> Uxor, ōris; <i>a</i> Wife.	

Greek Words of the *Third Declension* are of many *Terminations*, and of the *Masculine*, *Feminine*, and *Neuter* Genders.

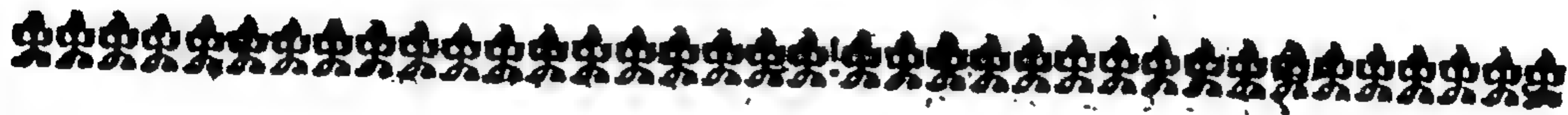
Some EXAMPLES thereof.

	<i>Nom.</i>	<i>Gen.</i>	<i>Dat.</i>	<i>Acc.</i>	<i>Voc.</i>	<i>Abl.</i>
<i>a</i>	{ Poēma,	<i>n</i> ātis,	ātis	<i>a</i> ,	<i>a</i> ,	āte
	{ Oxygāla,	<i>n</i> actis,	acti	<i>a</i> ,	<i>a</i> ,	acte
<i>an</i>	Titan,	<i>m</i> ānis vel ānos,	āni	āna,	an,	āne

But, Pan, Panos, *only to distinguish it from* Panis, *Bread*.

<i>anx</i>	Phālanx,	<i>f</i> angis	angi	angem	anx	ange
<i>ar</i>	{ Nectar,	<i>n</i> āris	āri	ar	ar	arc
	{ Hēpar,	<i>n</i> ātis	āti	ar	ar	āte
<i>aps</i>	Laelaps,	<i>m</i> āpis	āpi	āpem	aps	ape
<i>as</i>	{ Cōrybas,	<i>m</i> antis vel antos	anti	anta	as	ante
	{ Pallas,	<i>f</i> ādis vel ados	adi	āda	as	āde
	{ ĕrysipēlas,	<i>n</i> ātis vel atos	ati	as	as	ate
<i>ax</i>	{ Thrax	<i>m</i> ācis	āci	ācem	ax	āce
	{ Hylax,	<i>m</i> actis vel actos	acti	acta	ax	acte
	{ Harpax,	<i>m</i> āgis, vel agos	agi	agem	ax	age
<i>er</i>	Character,	<i>m</i> ĕris	ĕri	a, em	er	ĕre
<i>es</i>	{ āchilles,	<i>m</i> is	i	em	es	e
	{ Chremes,	<i>m</i> ĕtis vel is	i	em	es	e
	{ Cēres,	<i>f</i> ĕris	i	em	es	e
	{ Cācōēthes,	<i>n</i> is	i	es	es	e
<i>ibs</i>	Libs,	<i>m</i> ĭbis	i	em	ibs	ĭbe
<i>inx</i>	Sphinx,	<i>m</i> ingis vel os	i	em	inx	inga
	{ Daphnis,	<i>m</i> ĭdis	} ĭdi	ida	i	ide
	{ Phillis,	<i>f</i> ādos		in		
<i>is</i>	{ Gēnesis,	<i>f</i> is, eos, ios	i	in	is	i
	{ Salāmis,	<i>f</i> ĭnis, ĭnos	ĭni	ĭna	i	ĭne
	{ Sīmois	entis	enti	enta	i	ente
	{ Chāris,	<i>m</i> ĭris	ĭti	ĭra,	iti	ĭte
<i>ix</i>	Mastix,	<i>f</i> ĭgōs	ĭgi	ĭga	ix	ĭge
	Phoenix,	<i>m</i> ĭcis	ĭci	ĭcem	ix	ĭce

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
o	āpollo	m īnis	i	em, a	o	e
	Mācēdo	m ōnis	ōni	ōnem	o	ōne
	Dīdo	f ōnis, us	o	o	o	o
	Sappho	f us	o, i	o	o	o, e
	Clīo	f us	i	em, a	on	e
on	ērāto	f us untia				
	Hērīcho	f us untia				
	Jāson	m ōnis				
ops	Cithæron	m ōnis				
	āchēron	m ontis				
or	Cyclops	m ōpis			ops	
	Nestor	m ōris			or	
os	Hēros	m ōis			os	
	Rhīnōcēros	m ōtis				
us	Tripus	ōdis	ōdi	ōda	pus	ōde
	ōpus	f untia	unti	unta	us	upte
	āmāthūs					
ynx	Lynx	d yncis	ynxi	yncem	ynx	ynce
yr	Martyr	c yris	yri	yrem	yr	yre
ys	Tethys	f yos	yi	ym, yn	y	ya, y
	Chlamys	f ydis	di	dem, da	ys	de
	Phorcys				y	
yps	Phorcys	m ydis	i	em, a	ys	
	Gryps	m Gryphis			yps	
yx	ōnyx	d ychis				
	Bombyx	m ycis				
	Phryx	m rygis			yx	e
	Styx	m ygis				



IV. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. *hic fructus*, fruit
 Gen. *hujus fructus*, of fruit
 Dat. *huic fructui*, to fruit
 Acc. *hunc fructum*, the fruit
 Voc. O *fructus*, O fruit
 Abl. *ab hoc fructu*, from fruit.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hi fructus*, fruits
 Gen. *horum fructuum*, of fruits
 Dat. *his fructibus*, to fruits
 Acc. *hos fructus*, the fruits
 Voc. O *fructus*, O fruits
 Abl. *ab his fructibus*, from fruits.

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

f ācus, ūs; a Needle.	Nātu, abl. by Birth. Monopt.
f ānus, ūs; an old Woman.	m Permissu, abl. with Leave. Monopt.
m Astu, abl. by Craft. f. Monopt.	f Pīnus, ūs vel i; a Pine-tree.
Acc. p. Astus.	f Porticus, ūs; a Porch.
f Cōlus, ūs vel i; a Distaff.	m Pōtus, ūs; Drink.
n Cornu; an Horn.	m Promptu, abl. with Speed. Monopt.
Pl. hæc Cornua, uum	f Quercus, ūs vel i; an Oak.
f Cornus, ūs vel i; the Cornel-tree.	f Quinquatrus, uum; a Feast in Honour of Minerva. f. c.
f Domus, ūs vel i; an House.	m Saltus, ūs vel i; a Leap, or Skip.
m Eventus, ūs; an Event.	m Sēnātus, ūs; the Council or Senate.
f Fīcus, ūs; a Fig-tree.	m Sensus, ūs; the Sense.
f īdus, uum; the Ides of the Month. f. c.	f Sōcrus, ūs; a Mother-in-Law.
m Injussu, abl. without Command. Monopt.	d Spēcus, ūs vel i; a Den or Cave.
m Jussu, abl. by Command. Monopt.	m Tōnītus, ūs; Thunder.
m Lācus, ūs vel i; a Lake.	m Vēnātus, ūs; an Hunting.
f Laurus, ūs vel i; a Laurel-tree.	m Vultus, ūs; the Countenance.
m Māgistratus, ūs; a Magistrate.	
m Mētus, ūs, Fear.	

V. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. *hæc res*, a Thing
 Gen. *hujus rei*, of a Thing
 Dat. *huic rei*, to a Thing
 Acc. *hanc rem*, the Thing
 Voc. *O res*, O Thing
 Abl. *ab hac re*, from a Thing.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hæ res*, Things
 Gen. *harum rerum*, of Things
 Dat. *his rebus*, to Things
 Acc. *has res*, the Things
 Voc. *O res*, O Things
 Abl. *ab his rebus*, from Things.

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

f ācies, ēi; an Edge.	m Mēridies, ēi; Noon or Mid-day.
f Allūvies, ēi; a Land Flood.	f Matēries, ēi; Matter.
f Collūvies, ēi; Filth or Dirt.	f Mollities, ēi; Softness.
f Crassities, ei; Thickness.	f Prōlūvies, ēi; Off-scouring.
d Dies, ēi, a Day. Pl. hi Dies, tantum.	f Rēquies, ēi; Rest.
f Dīlūvies, ēi; a Deluge.	f Segnities, ēi; Slothfulness or Idleness.
f Dūrities, ēi; Hardness.	f Spēcies, ēi; a Form or Kind.
f Effigies, ēi; an Image.	f Spes, ēi; Hope.
f Fīdes, ēi; Faith.	f Tristities, ēi; Sadness.
f Fācies, ēi; a Face.	f Vārities, ēi; Craftiness.

Of ADJECTIVES of the First and Second Declension.

Doctus, Learned, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.

Nom. *Doctus*, a, umGen. *docti*, a, iDat. *docto*, a, oAcc. *doctum*, am, umVoc. *docte*, a, ctumAbl. *docto*, a, docto.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *Docti*, a, aGen. *doctorum*, *doctarum*, orumDat. *doctis*, is, isAcc. *doctos*, as, aVoc. *docti*, a, aAbl. *doctis*, is, is.

After this Example are declin'd all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension; except *unus*, *uter*, *uterque*, *utervis*, *uterlibet*, *neuter*, *solus*, *quis*, *ullus*, *alter*, *alius*, and *totus*, which make the Genitive in *ius*, and Dative in *i*, like Pronouns of the Second Declension; as, Nom. *Unus*, *una*, *unum*. Gen. *unius*. Dat. *uni*. *Alius* in the Genitive maketh the penult Syllable of the Genitive short; all the rest are long in Prose, but doubtful in Verse, according to that:

Rectus vult alius, poscit Genitivus alius,
Corripit alterius semper; producit alius.

Of ADJECTIVES of the Third Declension.

Felix, Happy, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.

N. *hic*, *hac* & *hoc felix*, happyG. *hujus felicitis*D. *huic felici*Ac. *hunc* & *hanc felicem*, & *hoc felix*V. O *felix*Ab. *ab hoc hac* & *hoc felice*, vel *felici*.

Pluraliter.

N. *hi* & *ha felices*, & *hae felicia*G. *horum*, *harum* & *horum felicitum*D. *his felicibus*Ac. *hos* & *has felices*, & *hae felicia*V. O *felices*, & O *felicia*Ab. *ab his felicibus*.

After this Manner are declin'd all Adjectives of the Third Declension, which have but one Termination in the Nominative.

Doctior, More Learned, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.

N. *hic* & *hac doctior*, & *hoc doctius*G. *hujus doctioris*D. *huic doctiori*Ac. *hunc* & *hanc doctiorem*, & *hoc*V. O *doctior*, & O *doctius* (*doctiori*)Ab. *ab hoc*, *hac* & *hoc doctiore* vel

Pluraliter.

N. *hi* & *ha doctiores*, & *hae doctiores*G. *horum*, *harum* & *horum doctiorum*D. *his doctioribus*Ac. *hos* & *has doctiores*, & *hae doctiores*V. O *doctiores*, & O *doctiores*Ab. *ab his doctioribus*.

After this Manner are declin'd all Adjectives of the Third Declension, which end in *or* and in *ius* in the Nominative Case.

Tristis, Sad or Sorrowful, is thus declin'd :

Singulariter.	Pluraliter.
Nom. <i>hic & hac tristis, & hoc triste</i>	Nom. <i>hi & he tristes & hac tristia</i>
Gen. <i>hujus tristis</i>	G. <i>horum, harum & horum tristium</i>
Dat. <i>huic tristi</i>	Dat. <i>his tristibus</i>
Ac. <i>hunc & hanc tristem, & hoc triste</i>	Ac. <i>hos & has tristes, & hac tristia</i>
Voc. <i>O tristis, & O triste</i>	Voc. <i>O tristes, & O tristia</i>
Abl. <i>ab hoc, hac & hoc tristi.</i>	Abl. <i>ab his tristibus.</i>

After this Example are declin'd all Adjectives of the Third Declension, which end in *is*, and *e* in the Nominative: But in the Third Declension, there be some irregular Adjectives of three Terminations; as, *Alacer, alacris, alacre*; thus declined :

Singulariter.	Pluraliter.
N. <i>hic alacer, hac alacris, hoc alacre</i>	N. <i>hi & he alacres, & hac alacria</i>
G. <i>hujus alacris</i>	G. <i>horum, harum, & horum alac-</i>
D. <i>huic alacri</i> (<i>alacre</i>)	Dat. <i>his alacribus</i> (<i>crium</i>)
Ac. <i>hunc & hanc alacrem, & hoc</i>	Ac. <i>hos & has alacres, & hac alacria</i>
Voc. <i>O alacer, alacris, alacre</i>	Voc. <i>O alacres & O alacria</i>
Ab. <i>ab hoc, hac & hoc alacri.</i>	Abl. <i>ab his alacribus.</i>

After this manner are all Adjectives of the third Declension, which have three Terminations declin'd: *Celeber, celebris, celebre*, famous. *Acer, acris, acre*, fierce or eager. *Volucer, volucris, volucre*, swift. *Celer, celeris, celere*, idem. *Campester, campestris, campestre*, of, or belonging to the Field. *Saluber, salubris, salubre*, healthful. *Pedester, pedestris, pedestre*, belonging to a Footman. *Equester, equestris, equestre*, belonging to an Horseman. *Paluster, palustris, palustre*, Moorish or Fenny.

ADJECTIVES of Three Terminations of the First and Second Declension, are thus compar'd.

Sing. P. C. S.	Plur. P. C. S.
Nom { M. <i>Doctus, ior, issimus</i> F. <i>docta, ior, issima</i> N. <i>doctum, ius, issimum</i>	Nom { M. <i>Docti, iores, issimi</i> F. <i>doctae, iores, issimae</i> N. <i>docta, iora, issima</i>
Gen. { M. <i>docti, ioris, issimi</i> F. <i>doctae, ioris, issimae</i> N. <i>docti, ioris, issimi</i>	Gen { M. <i>Doctorum, iorum, issimorum</i> F. <i>doctarum, iorum, issimarum</i> N. <i>doctorum, iorum, issimorum</i>
Dat. { M. <i>docto, iori, issimo</i> F. <i>doctae, iori, issimae</i> N. <i>docto, iori, issimo</i>	Dat. { M. } F. } <i>doctis, ioribus, issimis</i> N. }
Acc. { M. <i>doctum, iorem, issimum</i> F. <i>doctam, iorem, issimam</i> N. <i>doctum, ius, issimum</i>	Acc. { M. <i>doctos, iores, issimos</i> F. <i>doctas, iores, issimas</i> N. <i>docta, iora, issima.</i>

Voc.	{	M. <i>docte</i> , ior, <i>issime</i>
		F. <i>docta</i> , ior, <i>issima</i>
		N. <i>doctum</i> , ius, <i>issimum</i>
Abl.	{	M. <i>docto</i> , iore vel iori, <i>issimo</i>
		F. <i>docta</i> , iore vel iore, <i>issima</i>
		N. <i>docto</i> , iore vel iori, <i>issimo</i>

Voc.	{	M. <i>docti</i> , iores, <i>issimi</i>
		F. <i>docta</i> , iores, <i>issima</i>
		N. <i>docta</i> , iora, <i>issima</i>
Abl.	{	M. }
		F. }
		N. }

doctis, ioribus, *issimis*.

After this Example all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension, whose Signification may be augmented or diminished, are compared; as,

Durus, ior, *issimus*, hard.

Iustus, ior, *issimus*, just.

Exter, ior, *extimus*, vel *extremus*, strange or foreign.

Sinister, ior, *sinistimus*, hurtful or unhappy.

Malus, *pejor*, *pessimus*, evil.

Magnus, *major*, *maximus*, great.

Parvus, *minor*, *minimus*, little.

Mirificus, *riscentior*, *riscentissimus*, marvellous:

Bonus, *melior*, *optimus*, good.

Posterus, ior, *stremus*, that cometh after.

Superus, ior, *supremus*, above or uppermost.

Inferus, ior, *infimus*, below or undermost, &c.

Sing. P. C. S.				Plur. P. C. S.			
Nom	{	M. <i>Felix</i> , icior, <i>cissimus</i>	{	M. <i>Felices</i> , iores, <i>cissimi</i>	{		
		F. <i>felix</i> , icior, <i>cissima</i>		F. <i>felices</i> , iores, <i>cissima</i>			
		N. <i>felix</i> , icius, <i>cissimum</i>		N. <i>felicia</i> , iora, <i>cissima</i>			
Gen.	{	M. <i>felicis</i> , ioris, <i>cissimi</i>	{	M. <i>felicium</i> , iorum, <i>cissimarum</i>	{		
		F. <i>felicis</i> , ioris, <i>cissima</i>		F. <i>felicium</i> , iorum, <i>cissimarum</i>			
		N. <i>felicis</i> , ioris, <i>cissimi</i>		N. <i>felicium</i> , iorum, <i>cissimorum</i>			
Dat.	{	M. <i>felici</i> , iori, <i>cissima</i>	{	M. }	{		
		F. <i>felici</i> , iori, <i>cissima</i>		F. }			
		N. <i>felici</i> , iori, <i>cissimo</i>		N. }			
Acc.	{	M. <i>felicem</i> , iorem, <i>cissimum</i>	{	M. <i>felices</i> , iores, <i>cissimos</i>	{		
		F. <i>felicem</i> , iorem, <i>cissimam</i>		F. <i>felices</i> , iores, <i>cissimas</i>			
		N. <i>felix</i> , icius, <i>cissimum</i>		N. <i>felicia</i> , iora, <i>cissima</i>			
Voc.	{	M. <i>felix</i> , icior, <i>cissime</i>	{	M. <i>felices</i> , iores, <i>cissimi</i>	{		
		F. <i>felix</i> , icior, <i>cissima</i>		F. <i>felices</i> , iores, <i>cissima</i>			
		N. <i>felix</i> , icius, <i>cissimum</i>		N. <i>felicia</i> , iora, <i>cissima</i>			
Abl.	{	M. <i>felice</i> , iciori vel core, <i>cissima</i>	{	M. }	{		
		F. <i>felice</i> , iore vel iori, <i>cissima</i>		F. }			
		N. <i>felici</i> , iore vel iori, <i>cissimo</i>		N. }			

After this Example are Adjectives of one Termination compared ; as,

Audax, audacior, audacissimus, bold.
Pauper, pauperior, pauperrimus, poor.
Dives, divitior, ditissimus, rich.
Juvenis, junior, young, superl. caret.
Senex, senior, old, superl. caret.
Adolescens, adolescentior, a Youth or Stripling, s. c.

Nom	{ M. <i>Tristis, ior, issimus</i> F. <i>tristis, ior, issima</i> N. <i>triste, ius, issimum</i>
Gen.	{ M. <i>tristis, ioris, issimi</i> F. <i>tristis, ioris, issima</i> N. <i>tristis, ioris, issimi</i>
Dat.	{ M. <i>tristi, iori, issimo</i> F. <i>tristi, iori, issima</i> N. <i>tristi, iori, issimo</i>
Acc.	{ M. <i>tristem, iorem, issimum</i> F. <i>tristem, iorem, issimam</i> N. <i>triste, ius, issimum</i>
Voc.	{ M. <i>tristis, ior, issime</i> F. <i>tristis, ior, issima</i> N. <i>triste, ius, issimum</i>
Abl.	{ M. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issima</i> F. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issima</i> N. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issimo</i>

Nom	{ M. <i>Tristes, iores, issimi</i> F. <i>tristes, iores, issima</i> N. <i>tristia, iora, issima</i>
Gen.	{ M. <i>tristium, iorum, issimorum</i> F. <i>tristium, iorum, issimarum</i> N. <i>tristium, iorum, issimorum</i>
Dat.	{ M. } F. } <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis</i> N. }
Acc.	{ M. <i>tristes, iores, issimos</i> F. <i>tristes, iores, issimas</i> N. <i>tristia, iora, issima</i>
Voc.	{ M. <i>tristes, iores, issimi</i> F. <i>tristes, iores, issima</i> N. <i>tristia, iora, issima</i>
Abl.	{ M. } F. } <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis.</i> N. }

After this Manner are Adjectives of two Terminations compared ; as,

Dulcis, dulcior, dulcissimus, sweet.
Facilis, faciliior, facillimus, easy.
Humilis, humilior, humillimus, humble.
Agilis, agilior, agillimus, nimble.
Uterior, ultimus, farther, beyond, last,
Prior, primus, the former or first,
Propior, proximius, nearer, nearest,

} *Positivo caret.*

There are Twenty-four Letters in the Greek Tongue.

Character.		Names.	Power.
A α	ἄλφα	alpha	a
B β Ϟ	βῆτα	beta	b
Γ γ Ϛ	γάμμα	gamma	g
Δ δ	δέλτα	delta	d
E ε	ε ψιλόν	e psilon	e short
Z ζ	ζῆτα	zeta	z
H η	ἥτα	eta	e long
Θ θ Ϙ	θῆτα	theta	th
I ι	ιώτα	iota	i
K κ	κάππα	kappa	k c
Λ λ	λάμβδα	lambda	l
M μ	μῦ	mu	m
N ν	νῦ	nu	n
Ξ ξ	ξῖ	xi	x
O ο	ο μικρόν	o micron	o little
Π π Ϟ	πι	pi	p
Ρ ϑ ϙ	ῥῶ	rho	r
Σ σ ϣ	σῖγμα	sigma	f
T τ ϭ	ταῦ	tau	t
Υ υ	υ ψιλόν	u psilon	u
Φ φ	φῖ	phi	ph
Χ χ	χῖ	chi	ch
Ψ ψ	ψῖ	psi	ps
Ω ω	ω μέγα	o mega	o great

The Letters are { Vowels, α, ε, η, ι, ο, υ, ω.
divided into { Consonants, β, γ, δ, ζ, θ, &c.

The Accents are three { The Acute (´)
The Grave (`)
The Circumflex (˘)
The Breathings are two, { The Rough (´)
The Mild (˘)

The Parts of Speech are Eight, { Article
Noun
Pronoun
Verb
Participle
Adverb
Conjunction
Preposition
The Numbers are three { The Singular
The Dual
The Plural
The Cases are five, { The Nominative
Genitive
Dative
Accusative
Vocative

The Genders are three, { The Masculine
The Feminine
The Neuter

Difficiliora aliquot Scripturæ Compendia.

αι	αι	ει	ει	ου	ου	της	της
ἀπὸ	ἀπὸ	ἐκ	ἐκ	οὐκ	οὐκ	το	το
ἀρ	ἀρ	ἐν	ἐν	παρὰ	παρὰ	τὸν	τὸν
αυ	αυ	ἐπὶ	ἐπὶ	περὶ	περὶ	τοῦ	τοῦ
αὐτοῦ	αὐτοῦ	ἐν	ἐν	σθ	σθ	τοῦ	τοῦ
αὐτῶ	αὐτῶ	ἡν	ἡν	σθαι	σθαι	τς	τς
γὰρ	γὰρ	καὶ	καὶ	σπ	σπ	τῶν	τῶν
γεν	γεν	καὶ	καὶ	σσ	σσ	ῦ	ῦ
γίνεσθαι	γίνεσθαι	λλ	λλ	στ	στ	υ	υ
γρ	γρ	μεν	μεν	σχ	σχ	υν	υν
δὲ	δὲ	μένος	μένος	ται	ται	ὑπ	ὑπ
δια	δια	μεῖα	μεῖα	ταῖς	ταῖς	ὑπο	ὑπο
ει	ει	ος	ος	τὴν	τὴν	χς	χς

TERMS used in RHETORICK.

Rhetorick and Oratory, or Eloquence, is a quick and ready Way of speaking well, wherein Words are adorn'd with Tropes, Sentences with Figures, and Pronunciation or Utterance with Gesture.

Tropes are Sentences or Words translated from their own Signification, to signify some other Thing like, or contrary, or at least different; that is, in speaking, we mean one Thing and the Words another.

Metaphor is, when we call one like natur'd, by the Name of another Thing like it; as to call a Dunce, Block, or Ass, signifies that the Thing so call'd, is like natur'd.

Metonymy is, when the Cause of a Thing is set for the Effect; as to say, *Man is Clay*, or on the contrary, *Man is Mortal*.

Synecdoche is, when a Part is taken for the Whole, or contrariwise the Whole for the Part. Now to these foresaid Tropes belong the following Terms.

Allegory is that in which a Trope being once put, is continued; as, *An evil Crow hath an evil Egg*; that is, *A wicked Father hath a wicked Son*.

Hyperbole is a raising the Trope beyond the Truth, as to say, *A Man to Man is God*; or Excess in advancing or Repelling:

Hyperbole soars too high, or creeps too low:

He touch'd the Sky; a Snail don't crawl so slow.

Catacrefsis (Abusura) putting an improper Word for a proper one.

Metalepsis, a participating; the Continuation of a Trope in one Word through a Succession of Significations:

Terms used in Rhetorick.

Two Tropes in one, does Metalepsis yield,
The Clouds drop Fatness, Tybur won the Field.

Antonomasia, a putting another Name for a proper Name; as the Poet, *Pelides*.

Onomatopœia, the feigning of a Name from some kind of Sounds, as Flies do Buzz.

Antiphrasis, Words that have a Meaning contrary to the Etymology; as, *The Speaker's dumb*, *the Euxine Sea*.

Charientismus, a pleasant Piece of Railery, softening a taunting Expression.

Prosthesis, an Exposition which is set afore a Figure, when the Speaker doth by his Answer (containing a Reason what he or some other hath said or done) defend himself, or the other Person as unblameable, &c.

Prolepsis, *Anticipation*; or the Prevention of an Objection; a Figure whereby that which may be objected is anticipated, &c.

It is also a certain summary Pronunciation of Things, and is made when the Congregation of the Whole doth aptly agree with the Verb or Adverb.

Syllepsis, *Comprehension*, a Figure of Construction, when a Nominative plural is join'd to a Verb singular, or on the contrary: Or it is a Comprehension of the more Unworthy under the more Worthy.

Syllogismus, a Reasoning, or rather a Conclusion, which is made by a Reasoning together in Argument; a Rhetorical Syllogism, is a Form of Speech, whereby the Matter is amplified by Conjecture, that is, by expressing some Signs or Circumstances thereof.

A Logical Syllogism is a perfect Argument, consisting of three Parts, viz. Major, Minor, and Conclusion, whereby something is necessarily proved.

Synonymia, a partaking together of a Name; or divers Words signifying one and the same Thing; a Figure when by change of Words that are of like Signification, one Thing is reiterated divers times.

Zeugma, a joining together; a Figure of Construction, whereby one Verb or Adjective answering the nearer to divers Nominative Cases, or Substantives, is reduced to the one expressly, but to the other by Supplement.

Hellenismus, a Grecism, or Imitation of the Greek in Phrase or Construction.

P A G. 12. Line 21. for *disyllabum*, r. *trisyllabum*.

F I N I S.

John Wright
Hic Liber Pertinet

Deny it who can

ad Johannem Wright

An honest Young Man

in Schola. Stortfordia

He is to be found

Et non Moritur

and laid under Ground

Ab Omnibus Malis

May God him Defend

In Vitam eternam

World without End